

ORIGINAL

UNITED STATES
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

IN THE MATTER OF:

DOCKET NO: STN 50-498-OL
STN 50-499-OL

HOUSTON LIGHTING AND POWER COMPANY,
et al.

(SOUTH TEXAS PROJECT, Units 1 and 2)

EVIDENTIARY HEARING

LOCATION: HOUSTON, TEXAS

PAGES: 13410 - 13630

DATE: WEDNESDAY, JULY 31, 1985

TR-01
0/1

ACE-FEDERAL REPORTERS, INC.

8508060173 850731
PDR ADDCK 05000498
T PDR

Official Reporters
444 North Capitol Street
Washington, D.C. 20001
(202) 347-3700

NATIONWIDE COVERAGE

1
2 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
3 NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION
4 BEFORE THE ATOMIC SAFETY AND LICENSING BOARD

5 -----X

6 In the Matter of: DOCKET NO.
7 HOUSTON LIGHTING AND POWER : STN-50-498-OL
8 COMPANY, ET AL., : STN-50-499-OL
9 (South Texas Project Units 1 & 2 :
10 -----X

11 University of Houston
12 Teaching Unit II, #215
13 Houston, Texas
14
15

16 Wednesday, 31 July 1985
17

18 The hearing in the above-entitled matter was
19 convened, pursuant to adjournment, at 9:00 a.m.,

20 BEFORE:

21 JUDGE CHARLES BECHHOEFER, Chairman,
22 Atomic Safety and Licensing Board.
23 JUDGE JAMES C. LAMB, Member,
24 Atomic Safety and Licensing Board.
25

1 JUDGE FREDERICK J. SHON, Member,
2 Atomic Safety and Licensing Board.
3

4 APPEARANCES:

5 On behalf of the Applicants:

6 MAURICE AXELRAD, Esq.,
7 ALVIN GUTTERMAN, Esq.,
8 DONALD J. SILVERMAN, Esq.,
9 STEVEN P. FRANTZ, Esq.,
10 Newman & Holtzinger,
11 Washington, D.C.
12

13 On behalf of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission Staff:

14 ORESTE RUSS PIRFO, Esq.,
15 Office of the Executive Legal Director
16

17 On behalf of the Intervenor:

18 LANNY ALAN SINKIN,
19 3022 Porter St. N.W., #304
20 Washington, D.C. 20008
21 Representative for Citizens Concerned About
22 Nuclear Power.
23
24
25

C O N T E N T S

WITNESSES:	DIRECT	CROSS	VORI	DIRE	REDIRECT
SIDNEY BERNSEN and	13427	12507	13429	-	
FRANK LOPEZ, JR.	13463	-	-	-	

EXHIBITS:	FOR ID	IN EVD.
Applicants' Exhibit 63	13442	13460
Applicants' Exhibit 64	13463	
Applicants' Exhibit 72	13470	13473

P R O C E E D I N G S

JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Good morning, ladies and gentlemen. Before we resume with the Bechtel panel, are there preliminary matters?

MR. AXELRAD: We have one preliminary matter, Mr. Chairman. On Monday, a question was raised with respect to audits of soils conditions at the STP in 1985. What we've decided to do is, in order to eliminate any question of any kind, is that we're in the process of compiling all of the audits with respect to soils that have been performed at the South Texas Project by either HL&P or Ebasco or Bechtel since the 1984 audit report which was the initial document involved in this contention, so we're compiling those audit reports and the responses to those audit reports and we will make copies available of those to the parties and to the Board after lunch today.

JUDGE BECHHOEFER: That sounds fine. Are we going to have adjourn to read them all.

MR. AXELRAD: Well, the soils panel is not going to be on until tomorrow.

MR. SINKIN: Oh, I see go home tonight to read them.

JUDGE BECHHOEFER: I mean are they very extensive, or are they --

1 MR. AXELRAD: I don't honestly remember, but I
2 would suspect it's about a half inch of material. We are
3 not -- none of those materials will be exhibits in this
4 proceeding for us but we're making it available to the
5 parties. If the parties see anything in there that they
6 wish to tender as exhibits or question on then our
7 witnesses will be able to answer those.

8 The one thing that we will be providing, which
9 will an exhibit is the revised version of the response to
10 the notice of violation. That will be substituted as the
11 exhibit that we previously indicated, the original
12 version of the response of notice of violation, that
13 would be a substitute exhibit.

14 MR. PIRFO: With regard to soils, I represented
15 to the Board a couple of days ago that Mr. Tapia would be
16 here as of this morning. It doesn't matter for purposes
17 of the hearing, but he actually will not arrive until
18 late this afternoon. But since I had represented to the
19 Board he would be here this morning, I wanted you to know
20 he won't be here until late this afternoon.

21 MR. SINKIN: Mr. Chairman, I guess we'll
22 reserve comment about these new documents until we have a
23 chance to look at them. I hope we'll have time to
24 prepare on these documents before the witnesses appear.

25 There is another matter that I wanted to bring

1 up this morning and to put on the record. I received a
2 call two days ago from a reporter in Austin that there
3 was going to be a meeting in Arlington, Texas between
4 HL&P and the NRC to discuss how the NRC would be going
5 through the documents released from under the gag order.

6 And I made arrangements with with one someone
7 in Dallas to contact the NRC office and request to appear
8 as our representative at that meeting. And she was told
9 that the meeting was closed; we would not be allowed to
10 attend.

11 I then contacted -- last night I found that out
12 and I spent a good bit of the evening trying to do
13 something about this.

14 We contacted Region IV and asked that the
15 meeting be transcribed in case their decision that the
16 meeting should be closed turned out to be in error, that
17 if we could show that, later we would get the transcript.

18 We were told last night late that they were not
19 going transcribe the meeting either. We are pursuing
20 this this morning still; and I would just like it on the
21 record that we object to the NRC staff scheduling
22 significant meetings when we are in licensing hearings,
23 when CCANP's primary representative, myself, cannot be
24 present at those meetings, even were they open.

25 We object to the NRC staff and HL&P holding

1 secret meetings. We think they should be open and we
2 certainly object to them refusing to even produce a
3 transcript to protect the possibility that they've closed
4 the meeting improperly. And we just wanted to put that
5 on the record this morning.

6 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Mr. Pirfo, I have in my
7 files right in front of me a notice of a meeting dated
8 July 23. Is this the meeting that Mr. Sinkin is
9 referring to? Do you know the notice I'm talking about.
10 It was circulated to the parties.

11 MR. PIFRO: If I can approach and just take a
12 quick look, I think I've seen that, unless you have notes
13 on it or something.

14 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: No, I don't.

15 MR. PIRFO: Let me just take a look at it to
16 save time.

17 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: This just came in the
18 distribution list and it says the service list is on
19 there.

20 MR. PIRFO: This is the meeting. And this is --
21 I wanted to respond to Mr. Sinkin a little bit more
22 fully.

23 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Show it to Mr. Sinkin.

24 MR. SINKIN: I'm sure it was sent to my home in
25 Washington and I'm in Houston.

1 MR. SINKIN: We all have one address and you
2 sent a motion to our office on Friday which I never
3 received.

4 MR. SINKIN: I am not objecting to the notice,
5 I found out about the meeting -- a reporter called me
6 because he got a notice too.

7 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Did Mr. Goldstein get a
8 notice or --

9 MR. SINKIN: I didn't call the Mr. Goldstein
10 even. The reporter called me and I said, "I'll get
11 somebody to go."

12 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: He could see it if he wants
13 to.

14 MR. PIRFO: He doesn't care to.

15 The first point I'd like to respond to is the
16 scheduling of the meeting. The fact that we're in
17 hearing is certainly a disadvantage for Mr. Sinkin
18 personally. But the NRC cannot be expected to conduct
19 its business around the schedule of one individual. So
20 it's unfortunate that it happened in this week. But we --
21 from the looks of the hearing time that we've spent so
22 far, we're going to be in hearing for a good deal of the
23 fall. And to order the NRC's business around Mr.
24 Sinkin's personal schedule is a little bit wishful
25 thinking on Mr. Sinkin's part to think that can be done.

1 Secondly with regard do the meeting being
2 secret, I have hearsay upon hearsay upon hearsay
3 presented by Mr. Sinkin that the meeting was secret, and
4 as Judge Bechhoefer just showed the parties, there was a
5 notice about the meeting. I don't understand where the
6 secrecy involved in this meeting came in.

7 Now Mr. Sinkin had someone call from Dallas; I
8 don't know -- we don't know who that was; they called
9 someone else who we don't know who that person was.
10 Maybe one of these two people were misinformed or some
11 breakdown of communication reached Mr. Sinkin.

12 That's unfortunate but it's not the plight --
13 it's not the problem of the NRC to make sure the
14 communication lines to Mr. Sinkin are clear. I don't
15 understand where he got the idea that these meetings were
16 secret, and we rest on that.

17 MR. SINKIN: Let me just clarify something.

18 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Receipt me ask one question.
19 It's my experience that these meetings are also not
20 closed to intervenors.

21 MR. SINKIN: Normaly we are allowed.

22 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: At least in other cases that
23 I have been in.

24 MR. PIRFO: They are not closed.

25 JUDBE BECHHOEFFER: That have not be closed.

1 MR. PIRFO: That's my impression and I assume
2 that's the case that obtains in this particular instance
3 as well.

4 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: To the extent proprietary
5 data is discussed, they are closed. But those are
6 usually segments of meetings where those types of
7 materials are discussed.

8 MR. SINKIN: I was probably not as clear as I
9 should have been. Let me start at the beginning. I got
10 a call about the meeting; I called someone in Dallas and
11 asked them to contacted the regional office and say they
12 were coming as our representative.

13 They called me back and said they said I can't
14 come. I called the duty officer in Arlington got a
15 recording; called the duty officer in Washington last
16 night; talked to the duty officer in Washington told him
17 my problem, asked him to have Mr. Martin call me. The
18 duty officer in Arlington called me. I told him the
19 problem. Made the suggestion about we aren't asking that
20 we have to come, we're just ask that you take a
21 transcript so if it turns out you shouldn't have closed
22 the meeting we will have the transcript available to us.

23 He said, "I'll check on it."

24 At 11:30 last night, the duty officer called me
25 back and said he had talked with some people, didn't say

1 who, and that the meeting was closed and there would be
2 no transcript. And we checked again this morning with
3 the regional office and we haven't received a return
4 phone call by the time I left to come to these hearings.

5 MR. PIRFO: My impression is simply that Mr.
6 Sinkin was misinformed and didn't follow up with the
7 correct people. As far as having a transcript, I mean,
8 we can't be expected to order a transcript for the
9 convenience of Mr. Sinkin. So I see that as a total --

10 MR. SINKIN: Not for my convenience, for the
11 party that's not allowed to be present.

12 MR. PIRFO: Well, the party that's not there or
13 for whomever.

14 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: It's contrary to my own
15 experience that parties are kept out. Now, I don't know --
16 except for proprietary data.

17 MR. SINKIN: I understand that.

18 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Or classified, if that's the
19 case, are discussed.

20 MR. PIRFO: Mr. Sinkin has stated his position
21 for the record here for whatever purposes that serves and
22 the staff has responded and I don't think it's
23 appropriate to continue this discussion at this point.
24 But I'm more than happy to if the Board deems it proper.

25 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Do you have anyone who is in

1 Arlington who wishes to -- could attend? It starts at
2 9:30.

3 MR. SINKIN: We have been making calls to the
4 Arlington office, the person in Dallas, the in Dallas was
5 making calls and ready to attend and has not gotten
6 return phone calls. The last message I got at 8:30 this
7 morning they were not returning her phone call.

8 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: I was just wondering if they
9 walked into the room whether they had they would be kept
10 out.

11 MR. SINKIN: I did not want to have her do
12 that.

13 MR. PIRFP: I have no idea. I don't see it as
14 a --

15 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: This notice does not state
16 anything to the effect that it's a closed meeting. And
17 usually the notices when they're sent out to the parties
18 and probat'y made available to the press as well, but I'm
19 not sure how this is handled.

20 MR. SINKIN: That's the normal experience we
21 have, Mr. Chairman. I mean even if the notice is a
22 little late, I get a call and they say, "We mailed the
23 notice but you're not going to get in it time, we're
24 going to have this meeting in Bethesda and if you would
25 like to come, let me know."

1 MR. PIRFO: This notice is dated July 23rd.

2 MR. SINKIN: The notice is not at issue. It
3 went out obviously.

4 MR. PIRFO: If the notice is not at issue, I
5 don't understand what is in --

6 MR. SINKIN: We are in Houston.

7 MR. PIRFO: Unfortunately, we are yet to
8 develop a system where a person can be in two places at
9 one time.

10 MR. SINKIN: I have somebody in Dallas who's
11 waiting to go to the meeting who's be told they cannot
12 go.

13 MR. PIRFO: I cannot address that. I don't
14 dispute the fact that she's been told she cannot go. All
15 I'm saying is perhaps she was misinformed.

16 MR. SINKIN: By the counsel for the region she
17 was informed.

18 MR. PIRFO: She was informed by Mr. Brown --

19 MR. SINKIN: Brown.

20 MR. PIRFO: -- that she could not to go that
21 meeting?

22 MR. SINKIN: That she could not go.

23 MR. PIRFO: I'll reserve any statement on that
24 until I've spoken with Mr. Brown and gotten the full
25 story firsthand.

1 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: The notice says that Mr.
2 Constable should be contacted if you want to go.

3 MR. SINKIN: We tried the first and didn't
4 reach him. And so we called the region directly, we
5 tried to call the regional administrator and the call
6 back was from Mr. Brown saying the meeting was closed.

7 MR. PIRFO: Can I have a name of the person
8 that called so I can talk to Mr. Brown and jog his
9 memory.

10 MR. SINKIN: Juanita Ellis.

11 MR. PIRFO: I can remember that.

12 MR. SINKIN: I thought you probably would.

13 MR. PIRFO: If I may make one other observation
14 and this doesn't go to Mr. Sinkin's credibility, but take
15 it for what it is worth. First he tells us it's the duty
16 officer and then tells me the in the last 30 seconds is
17 the regional administor or --

18 MR. SINKIN: No, No, the regional counsel
19 talked to Ms. Ellis.

20 MR. PIRFO: When did that take place?

21 MR. SINKIN: I called Ms. Ellis and said,
22 Ther's a meeting, can you go?"

23 She says, "Fine."

24 She calls the the region, she calls for Mr.
25 Martin; she gets a call back from Mr. Brown who says the

1 meeting's closed; she calls me, tells me the meeting's
2 closed; I try and call Mr. Martin last night at 7:30, the
3 regional office is closed; I get a recording; I call up
4 the duty officer in Washington, ask him to have Mr.
5 Martin call me; he calls the duty officer in Arlington;
6 the duty Arlington in calls me says I'll talk to people
7 and get back to me; he gets back to me late last night
8 and says no attendance, no transcript.

9 MR. AXELRAD: Mr. Chairman, in any event, it
10 seems to me that whatever point Mr. Sinkin wants to make
11 he has made on the record. I don't believe it has any
12 relevance to what this Board is here today to do. If Mr.
13 Sinkin subsequently has a problem with respect to what
14 transpired at the meeting, and believes he has something
15 he should bring to the Board's attention, he will have
16 plenty of opportunity to do so. We have witnesses
17 waiting to testify, and I would suggest that we proceed
18 with the hearing.

19 MR. PIRFO: The staff has nothing further to
20 add, just simply wanted to respond to Mr. Sinkin's
21 position.

22 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Mr. Pirfo, why don't you
23 have Mr. Taylor call one of the people who were supposed
24 to be attending that meeting or might know something
25 about the meeting just to find out if it is closed,

1 because if it is not, then Mr. Sinkin can call his
2 representative. She would not be able to to go the whole
3 meeting probably but she'd presumably could sit in most
4 of it.

5 MR. PIRFO: That was my initial reaction, I
6 could have Mr. Taylor do that. But in retrospect, I'd
7 rather make that call myself and talk to Mr. Brown
8 and/or Mr. Reis.

9 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: We were thinking so we
10 wouldn't delay. Could you do it in five minutes?

11 MR. PIRFO: I don't see why not. The meeting
12 starts at 9:30 so I have to do it in five minutes. I
13 understand my charge here is to simply find out whether
14 the mission --

15 MR. SINKIN: Whether the mission should be
16 scrubbed?

17 MR. PIRFO: -- whether the meeting is closed,
18 not to direct the holders of the meeting to open it.

19 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: No, no.

20 MR. PIRFO: Just simply ascertain the facts.

21 MR. SINKIN: If you could ascertain two things:
22 If the meeting is closed; if it is closed, are they going
23 to transcribe it.

24 MR. PIRFO: I'm sure they're not going to
25 transcribe it, there's no need to ask that question.

1 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: There are hundreds of these
2 meetings and they're never transcribed.

3 MR. SINKIN: I beg to differ. On Comanche
4 Peak, they're all being transcribed.

5 MR. AXELRAD: Mr. Chairman, this is a meeting.
6 All I can was look at that notice, I'm not -- there
7 hasn't even been being established that that meeting
8 relates to the matters before this Board or anything. I
9 can appreciate the concern, he's raised it before the
10 Board I think it's unfortunate we're going to take time
11 for even telephone call to the made. But if it is the
12 Board's wishes, let's take the --

13 MR. PIRFO: Whatever the Board orders me to do
14 within reason; you order me to go make that phone call.

15 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: As I say, either you or Mr.
16 Taylor can do it.

17 MR. PIRFO: I'll make the call.

18 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Recess briefly.

19 (Recess.)

20 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Back on the record.

21 MR. PIRFO: I made the call that the Board
22 requested and spoke with William Brown, regional counsel.
23 I was told that Ms. Ellis informed last night that the
24 meeting was closed. However, that policy changed this
25 morning, Ms. Ellis was told over an hour ago that the

1 meeting would be open and she would send a
2 representative. The meeting has yet to start and I don't
3 know whether Ms. or Mrs. Ellis is there or representative
4 is there yet. But at any rate the meeting has yet to
5 start, the meeting is open.

6 MR. SINKIN: Thank you, very much.

7 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Thank you.

8 MR. PIRFO: You are welcome.

9 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Anything further before we
10 proceed with the witnesses panel?

11 MR. SINKIN: No, Mr. Chairman.

12 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Would you like to take care
13 of those minor corrections.

14 MR. FRANTZ: Yes, Mr. Chairman.

15 Whereupon,
16

17 SIDNEY A. BERNSEN AND FRANK LOPEZ, JR.,
18 testified further upon their oath as follows:

19 DIRECT EXAMINATION CONTINUED
20

21 By Mr. Frantz:

22 Q I'd like Dr. Bernsen or Mr. Lopez to refer to
23 two minor corrections to their testimony. First one on
24 page 11, line 14, yesterday you inserted the words "to
25 some of" between the words "except" and "those." Do you

1 wish to make any change to that insertion?

2 A (By Mr. Lopez) Yes, to be grammatically
3 correct, it should say except some of those actually
4 reported.

5 Q Thank you. I would also like to refer your
6 attention to page 26, line 13.

7 A (By Mr. Lopez) Yes.

8 Q Would you like to make any changes in that
9 line?

10 A Yes, in reviewing it, it appears that there is
11 one too many -- the word "as." The first "as" in the
12 sentence should be deleted so that it would read "but not
13 be performed as efficiently or consistently."

14 JUDGE SHON: While we're on this kind of little
15 thing, on page 24, line 3, the thing says the "two
16 sentences quoted by Quadrex," I think should be "quoted
17 from Quadrex" or "from the Quadrex report."

18 MR. BERNSEN: Quoted from the Quadrex report.

19 MR. FRANTZ: I think that may be "quoted by
20 CCANP."

21 JUDGE SHON: Or "quoted by CCANP," either one.

22 MR. AXELRAD: I believe if we insert the word
23 "CCANP" for the word Quadrex, that would be correct. Is
24 that correct, Mr. Lopez?

25 MR. LOPEZ: Yes.

1 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Mr. Sinkin, you have, you
2 said, voir dire?

3 MR. SINKIN: Yes, I have some preliminary
4 question, Mr. Chairman.

5 As I understand where we stand, is you've moved
6 to admit the testimony.

7 MR. FRANTZ: That's correct.

8 MR. SINKIN: And I have objected.
9

10 VOIR DIRE EXAMINATION

11 By Mr. Sinkin:

12 Q I'll ask this of you, Mr. Bernsen, is the
13 purpose of this testimony to provide your evaluation of
14 whether the findings you identify in your testimony were
15 potentially reportable or May 8th, 1981?

16 A (By Dr. Bernsen) The purpose of the testimony
17 is to provide my or our position or judgment on whether
18 the statements in the Quadrex report were reportable.
19 And particularly as stated in the testimony, addressing
20 the question of whether these are representative of a
21 significant quality assurance program breakdown.

22 Q So then the answer to my question is no. Let
23 me state my question again. Listen very closely, please.
24 Is the purpose of your testimony to provide your
25 evaluation of whether the findings you identify in your

1 testimony were potentially reportable on May 8th, 1981?

2 A As I understand the common usage of
3 "potentially reportable," yes, our testimony does embrace
4 that concept as well.

5 Q And does it embrace that concept as it would
6 apply to May 8th, 1981?

7 A In the sense that I'm not aware of any change
8 in the regulatory guide answer, the I&E guidance with
9 regard to that subject or the project practices, yes,
10 that's true.

11 Q And just to be clear, on page ten of your
12 testimony, line 12 through 16, sentence beginning
13 "finally."

14 A Yes.

15 Q Should that sentence read "finally in a few
16 cases, we are aware of information which Quadrex may not
17 have possessed when it performed its review which would
18 indicate that Quadrex findings were not potentially
19 reportable under 10 CFR 50.55(e)1(i) on May 8th, 1918"?

20 A I believe you could read that into the
21 statement as well.

22 Q When you say as well, you are including
23 something else in the statement?

24 A As well as the statement that's contained in
25 the testimony. In other words, let me explain. We

1 relied on underlying information which was available to
2 the project at the time the Quadrex review was performed
3 that didn't appear in all cases in the Quadrex
4 documentation.

5 Q What effort did you make in preparing your
6 testimony to ensure that the only information reviewed by
7 the task force, by the panel, excuse me, was information
8 available at the project as of May and April, 1981, when
9 Quadrex was performing its review? That's when the
10 information was available, they went and wrote their
11 review at the end of April and delivered it in May.

12 MR. FRANTZ: I'm not sure now what Sinkin's
13 question is.

14 MR. SINKIN: The Chairman appeared to have a
15 question.

16 JUDBE BECHHOEFER: I have a question why May
17 wasn't included because May is what affects
18 reportability.

19 MR. SINKIN: Okay, well include May.

20 A (By Dr. Bernsen) In preparing the testimony as
21 we've indicated, we tried to rely primarily on the
22 Quadrex report. In some cases, as we've indicated, we
23 relied on underlying information. We have made a rather
24 thorough review of the testimony and conclude that with
25 very few exceptions, if any, the material that we relied

1 on pre dated the Quadrex investigation.

2 Q What effort did you make in preparing your
3 testimony to determine what Mr. Goldberg Dr. Sumpter and
4 Mr. Robertson knew on May the 8th, 1981?

5 A I did not make a specific effort to determine
6 what Mr. Goldberg, Sumpter, Robertson knew on May '81 in
7 preparing the testimony.

8 A (By Mr. Lopez) I may add a comment that we did
9 have available to us copies of the review sheets that
10 were prepared, I understand, by Brown & Root and were a
11 part of the information that at least Dr. Sumpter and Mr.
12 Robertson had available to them in their reviews on I
13 believe the evening of May 7th, and I also understand was
14 utilized in their meetings on May 8th, as information
15 that they had available to them.

16 MR. FRANTZ: For the record Mr. Lopez, is that
17 Applicants' Exhibit 62 you were referring to?

18 MR. LOPEZ: Yes, it is.

19 Q (By Mr. Sinkin) Did you have available to you
20 any records that Mr. Goldberg, Dr. Sumpter, or Mr.
21 Robertson kept of their deliberations?

22 A (By Mr. Lopez) I did notes.

23 A (By Dr. Bernsen) No.

24 A (By Mr. Lopez) I should make one other
25 clarification. Clearly in the intervening years, there

1 have been numerous instances where information came
2 available to us that we were aware of preexisted May '81.
3 In some instances, you know, when we were trying to
4 investigate and did not find what we felt was enough
5 information in the Quadrex report to make a complete
6 determination, went back and checked the availability of
7 some of those documents.

8 I make specific reference to information that
9 was either made available -- made available to us have
10 via the transition process that occurred in early '82
11 two, and other documents which indicated that either HL&P
12 or Brown & Root was aware of certainly the status of
13 certain design activities, which may or may not have been
14 identified in the Quadrex report. And often -- and in a
15 few instances, we went back and investigated those. We
16 did not get that information from these briefing sheets.

17 (No Hiatus.)

18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

1 Q But you did not make an effort to determine
2 whether the HL&P review team -- let me use that as a
3 generic term. The HL&P review team will be the three
4 people so I don't have to name them all the time.

5 A Right. Right. Right.

6 Q You did not make an effort to determine
7 whether the review team had that same information on May
8 the 8th, 1981?

9 A No, other than if we found something that, at
10 least I did, took a new look at the review sheets to see
11 whether or not there might be some reference to it. I
12 didn't make any effort in terms of trying to, you know,
13 expand on information I had as to what they had
14 available to me other than that.

15 Q Other than the review sheets?

16 A Other than the review sheets themselves.

17 Q Did you at any time visit with Mr. Stanley
18 about the Quadrex report?

19 A I have had -- since these hearings began, I
20 have had --

21 Q I should say in preparation for your
22 testimony.

23 A In preparation for the testimony, no, no.

24 Q Let me carry on for just a minute. In your
25 testimony at page 32, line 23, the sentence beginning

1 "with." To accurately reflect what you're testifying
2 to, should that sentence read "With the exception of the
3 deficiencies which were reported to the NRC on May 8th,
4 1981, no design errors with potential adverse safety
5 implications were identified by Quadrex?"

6 MR. FRANTZ: Mr. Chairman, I don't see why
7 this is an appropriate question for voir dire.

8 MR. PIRFO: I have the same problem. I've
9 been having it since we started. It seems like just
10 typical cross-examination. I don't understand how we're
11 in voir dire here.

12 MR. SINKIN: I'm trying to get at -- the way
13 the testimony is worded, I think the testimony does not
14 address contention 9. It seems that maybe it does. I'm
15 trying to get that nailed down that it indeed does
16 address contention 9. Contention 9 is very specific,
17 50.55(e)(ii), 24 hours. It is not about whether the
18 finding was reportable, which their testimony says over
19 and over and over again.

20 MR. FRANTZ: Mr. Chairman, the contention
21 clearly states the Applicants' failure to notify the NRC
22 of the Quadrex report and the many findings belonging to
23 those who actually report it within 24 hours at the time
24 HL&P became aware of the findings violates 10CFR
25 50.55(e). Well, we have to determine whether or not,

1 first of all, whether any of the findings were, in fact,
2 reportable. If none of the findings were reportable,
3 then there was no violation.

4 MR. SINKIN: Well, you're missing my
5 distinction. When I see them testify that the purpose
6 of our testimony is to say whether this item was
7 reportable, that could well mean after three interim
8 reports a final report's been issued and he decides it's
9 not reportable. That's not the contention.

10 MR. FRANTZ: Mr. Sinkin, as we had discussed
11 yesterday, it is clearly relevant whether or not a
12 finding is reportable whether that evaluation takes 24
13 hours, thirty days or three months. If it is determined
14 that the finding is not reportable, I think that
15 information is clearly relevant to the character and
16 competence of HL&P, one; and, two, whether or not there
17 was any failure to report. And, in fact, if you look at
18 the very language of 50.55(e)(ii), that language talks
19 in terms of, quote, reportable deficiency, end quote.

20 Q (By Mr. Sinkin) Mr. Bernsen, you're
21 familiar --

22 MR. PIRFO: If I may be heard -- if the Staff
23 may be heard. The problem I have is I don't see where
24 we're going with this voir dire. What is it geared
25 toward? Is this a renewed motion to strike the

1 testimony? Is he challenging the qualifications of the
2 witnesses or are we just in cross-examination? That's
3 the problem I'm having.

4 The objections you would make as to relevancy
5 are a little bit different when you're in voir dire as
6 opposed to when you're in cross and I don't know where
7 he's going with is voir dire. Unless I missed
8 something.

9 MR. SINKIN: No, no. I mean, I didn't say why
10 I was doing it. Why I was doing it was to determine
11 whether to renew the motion to strike after looking at
12 the stated purpose of the testimony and then looking at
13 the various lines in the testimony where this issue was
14 addressed.

15 MR. PIRFO: I at least know where we're
16 going.

17 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Mr. Sinkin, how do you
18 construe the word reportable in 50.55(e)(ii)?

19 MR. SINKIN: Mr. Chairman, I'm construing it
20 in light of, which was going to be my next question, in
21 light of the I&E guidance where the term potentially
22 reportable was introduced as a different concept than
23 reportable.

24 MR. FRANTZ: Mr. --

25 MR. SINKIN: What I was trying to get clear

1 with the witness is whether they have in their mind that
2 within the 24 hours you make a determination of
3 something that's potentially reportable, then you decide
4 if it's, in fact, reportable or are they testifying to
5 whether the finding in the Quadrex report was ultimately
6 reportable?

7 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Well, the way I construe
8 this it could be either one. If they knew it was
9 reportable within 24 hours, they don't have to call it
10 potentially reportable.

11 MR. SINKIN: I understand that. But it's not
12 certainly limited within 24 hours to only things you
13 know for a fact are reportable. There's a group called
14 potentially reportable.

15 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: But given this use of the
16 language, isn't their testimony at least in the terms of
17 which it's phrased, at least attempting to meet this?
18 Because in order to make this appropriate for voir dire,
19 you'd have to show that either the entire testimony or
20 very large segments of it have no bearing on the
21 contention and --

22 MR. SINKIN: Well, that's precisely what I was
23 doing. That's why I said it was voir dire. If they
24 gave the wrong answers in my view, I was going to move
25 to strike. But I'm not -- I think they've given answers

1 that indicate they do have in their mind looking at May
2 the 8th, 1981, 24 hours reporting potentially or
3 notifying potentially reportable items, that that is in
4 their mind.

5 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: But the point is shouldn't
6 further questioning of this be reserved for regular
7 cross-examination, which it's certainly an appropriate
8 subject for cross-examination?

9 MR. SINKIN: That's fine.

10 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: So, I think that would be
11 better.

12 MR. SINKIN: There is one other item about
13 this testimony that we find objectionable, Mr.
14 Chairman.

15 Beginning at page 92, question 106, and
16 continuing to page 107, answer 141, Mr. Lopez and Mr.
17 Bernsen are testifying about precisely the same findings
18 Mr. Goldberg testified to. This testimony is both
19 duplicative and cumulative. Mr. Goldberg has told his
20 story. There is no need for a parade of witnesses to
21 come forward to say they agree with Mr. Goldberg. I
22 think about the witnesses that CCANP has been denied and
23 none of them were to be called to testify precisely on
24 the points another witness had already testified to.

25 So, we would move to strike the testimony from

1 question 106 on page 92 through answer 141 on page 107.

2 MR. FRANTZ: Mr. Chairman, I am at a loss to
3 understand this objection. If Mr. Sinkin is conceding
4 everything that Mr. Goldberg said regarding the
5 reportability of these findings, I guess we can almost
6 go home right now. I assume Mr. Sinkin does not concede
7 that.

8 This testimony is introduced to present the
9 expert opinion of our witnesses regarding whether or not
10 these findings are reportable. It certainly is relevant
11 and material. I think it's important that the Board
12 have this type of expert opinion so that the Board has
13 additional information on which to judge whether or not
14 results reached by HL&P on May 8th were correct or
15 improper.

16 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: The Board thinks this
17 testimony should stay in, so we will overrule the
18 objection.

19 MR. SINKIN: Other than those items, Mr.
20 Chairman, we're more than happy to have this testimony
21 come in.

22 MR. PIRFO: The Staff has no questions on voir
23 dire, if that's the point we're at.

24 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Yes, we are.

25 MR. PIRFO: Well, we just passed it then.

1 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: And you have no objection
2 to the testimony --

3 MR. PIRFO: No, sir.

4 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: -- being admitted?

5 MR. PIRFO: No, sir.

6 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: The testimony will be
7 admitted with the exception of the few lines that we
8 struck.

9 MR. FRANTZ: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.

10 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: And it will be bound in the
11 record at this point as if read.

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
2 NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

3 BEFORE THE ATOMIC SAFETY AND LICENSING BOARD

4 In the Matter of)
5)
6 HOUSTON LIGHTING & POWER) Docket Nos. STN 50-498 OL
7 COMPANY, ET AL.) STN 50-499 OL
8 (South Texas Project, Units 1)
9 and 2)

10 TESTIMONY ON BEHALF OF HOUSTON LIGHTING & POWER COMPANY,
11 ET AL.,
12 OF SIDNEY A. BERNSEN AND FRANK LOPEZ, JR.*

13 Q.1 Dr. Bernsen, please state your name.

14 A.1 My name is Sidney A. Bernsen.

15 Q.2 Mr. Lopez, please state your name.

16 A.2 My name is Frank Lopez, Jr.

17 Q.3 Dr. Bernsen, please identify your present employment.

18 A.3 I am employed by Bechtel Power Corporation as the
19 Corporate Manager of Quality Assurance.
20
21
22
23
24

25

*/
26 Dr. Bernsen is sponsoring the answers in A.1, A.3, A.5,
27 A.8, A.10, and A.11. Mr. Lopez is sponsoring the answers
28 in A.2, A.4, A.6, A.9, A.12, and A.13. Both Dr. Bernsen
and Mr. Lopez are sponsoring all of the remaining
answers.

1 Q.4 Mr. Lopez, please identify your present employment.

2 A.4 I am employed by Bechtel Energy Corporation (Bechtel) as
3 an Assistant Project Engineer assigned to the South
4 Texas Project (STP).

5

6 Q.5 Dr. Bernsen, please describe your professional
7 qualifications.

8 A.5 My professional qualifications are described in the
9 Statement of Professional Qualifications of Sidney A.
10 Bernsen, which is attached hereto and incorporated by
11 reference.

12

13 Q.6 Mr. Lopez, please describe your professional
14 qualifications.

15 A.6 My professional qualifications are described in the
16 Statement of Professional Qualifications of Frank Lopez,
17 Jr., which is attached hereto and incorporated by
18 reference.

19 Q.7 What is the purpose of your testimony?

20 A.7 The purpose of our testimony is to address Citizens
21 Concerned About Nuclear Power (CCANP) Contention 9, as
22 set forth at page 24 of the Licensing Board's Memorandum
23 and Order of February 26, 1985, which states:

24 The Applicants' failure to notify the NRC
25 (Region IV) of the Quadrex Report, and of
26 many findings beyond those actually
27 reported, within 24 hours from the time
28 HL&P became aware of the findings or
prospective findings of the Report
(including drafts), violates 10 C.F.R.
§ 50.55(e)(2) and reflects adversely on

1 the character and competence of the
2 Applicants and on their ability to manage
3 the construction and operation of a
4 nuclear power plant.

5 More specifically, our testimony discusses whether the
6 findings in the "Design Review of Brown and Root
7 Engineering Work for the South Texas Project" (Quadrex
8 Report) (May 1981), as identified by the Licensing Board
9 in its Memorandum and Order of February 26, 1985, its
10 Sixth Prehearing Conference Order of May 17, 1985, and
11 its Memorandum and Order of May 24, 1985, represent a
12 significant breakdown in any portion of the quality
13 assurance (QA) program within the meaning of 10 CFR
14 § 50.55(e)(1)(i).

15 Q.8 Dr. Bernsen, please describe any experience you may have
16 in applying or interpreting 10 CFR § 50.55(e) and in
17 applying or interpreting 10 CFR Part 50 Appendix B.

18 A.8 As Manager of Nuclear Standards and Quality Assurance
19 for the Power Industrial Division of Bechtel Corporation
20 during 1969-72 and Manager of Quality Assurance for the
21 Thermal Power Organization of Bechtel Power Corporation,
22 I coordinated the corporate review of proposed 10 CFR
23 § 50.55(e) and developed Bechtel Power Corporation's
24 initial procedures for implementing 10 CFR § 50.55(e).
25 Subsequently, I provided guidance to various divisions
26 of Bechtel Power Corporation and their projects on
27 specific reportability questions. Furthermore, as the
28

1 Project Licensing Manager and Assistant Project
2 Manager-Systems for STP during 1982-83, I served as the
3 Bechtel project management representative for
4 determining the reportability of a number of Bechtel-
5 identified design deficiencies.

6 I have also served for more than 14 of the last 16
7 years as Chairman or a member of the Nuclear Quality
8 Assurance Standards Committees that produced various
9 ANSI QA standards adopted in the NRC regulatory guides.
10 Furthermore, I was responsible for developing Bechtel
11 Power Corporation division and corporate QA programs
12 which implement NRC requirements. Additional relevant
13 QA experience is described in my statement of
14 professional qualifications.
15

16 Q.9 Mr. Lopez, please describe any experience you may have
17 in applying or interpreting 10 CFR § 50.55(e) and in
18 applying or interpreting 10 CFR Part 50, Appendix B.

19 A.9 For the past eleven years, I have worked in various
20 assignments on nuclear power plant projects. These
21 include three domestic nuclear projects and two foreign
22 projects. All of these projects were committed to the
23 application of these U.S. federal regulations to the
24 conduct of activities with which I was involved
25 (although the foreign projects had no formal requirement
26 to report deficiencies to the NRC). As a member or
27 supervisor of the Nuclear Engineering discipline on
28

1 these projects, I was trained in the process of
2 identifying, evaluating and dispositioning reportable
3 deficiencies in accordance with 10 CFR § 50.55(e). In
4 addition, each of these projects worked under the
5 procedures established in its quality assurance program
6 to meet the requirements of 10 CFR Part 50, Appendix B,
7 and I was often called upon to assist in the
8 determination of acceptable compliance with this
9 regulation. In particular, on the South Texas Project,
10 my duties have included supervision of the Quality
11 Engineering discipline which is responsible for the
12 development, monitoring and maintenance of all
13 Engineering Department procedures related to meeting the
14 project's QA commitments. This supervisory
15 responsibility also included acting as the primary
16 representative of the Bechtel Project Engineering
17 Manager (PEM) in interfacing with other departments
18 relative to quality matters, including the Bechtel and
19 HL&P Quality Assurance Departments. With respect to
20 reportability determinations under 10 CFR § 50.55(e),
21 the Bechtel PEM designated me to act as his primary
22 representative in reviewing, evaluating and
23 dispositioning all Deficiency Evaluation Reports
24 generated by the Project in order to assure complete and
25 consistent application of the Project's procedures on
26
27
28

1 reportability. I held this responsibility from the
2 beginning of the Bechtel involvement on the Project
3 until approximately one year ago.
4

5 Q.10 Dr. Bernsen, in addition to the work you have done to
6 prepare this testimony, have you conducted any reviews
7 of the findings in the Quadrex Report?

8 A.10 Yes. In 1982, the Bechtel Power Corporation Task Force
9 conducted an assessment of the findings in the Quadrex
10 Report in order to recommend management and design
11 actions to resolve the findings in a timely manner. The
12 results of this assessment were presented in "An
13 Assessment of the Findings in the Quadrex Corporation
14 Report" (March 1982) (Applicants' Exhibit 63). Among
15 other things, this report identified the discipline
16 findings in the Quadrex Report which the Bechtel Power
17 Corporation Task Force thought may be potentially
18 reportable under 10 CFR § 50.55(e). I participated in a
19 Bechtel Power Corporation management review of the draft
20 report prepared by the Bechtel Power Corporation Task
21 Force to confirm the accuracy and reasonableness of the
22 conclusions presented in the draft. I also served as a
23 member of the Bechtel STP Project management team with
24 overview responsibility for EN-619, the "Review of the
25 Quadrex Report" (Applicants' Exhibit 64).
26
27
28

1 Q.11 Dr. Bernsen, was the Bechtel Power Corporation Task
2 Force report (Applicants' Exhibit 63) true and correct
3 to the best of your knowledge, information and belief
4 when the report was issued?

5 A.11 Yes. It may be noted that Bechtel has learned of
6 additional information since the issuance of the Bechtel
7 Power Corporation Task Force Report which has led
8 Bechtel to a different conclusion with respect to
9 findings 4.3.2.1(a) and 4.8.2.1(a) than is stated in the
10 Report, as we discuss below.
11

12 Q.12 Mr. Lopez, in addition to the work you have done to
13 prepare this testimony, have you conducted any reviews
14 of the findings in the Quadrex Report?

15 A.12 Yes. In 1982, I was employed by Bechtel as the Nuclear
16 Engineering Group Supervisor at STP. My
17 responsibilities in this position included direction and
18 supervision of preparation of various work packages
19 associated with the transition from Brown & Root (B&R)
20 as architect-engineer/constructor to Bechtel as
21 architect-engineer/construction manager and Ebasco as
22 constructor. Among those work packages was EN-619,
23 entitled "Review of the Quadrex Report" (Applicants'
24 Exhibit 64).

25 The purpose of EN-619 was to establish a program for
26 the evaluation and disposition of the findings in the
27 Quadrex Report. The primary purpose of EN-619 was not
28

1 to review the Quadrex findings to determine their
2 reportability. However, Bechtel, in its overall design
3 review, was alert to identify any reportable deficiency
4 arising from the Quadrex Report (and in fact, EN-619
5 identifies relevant Deficiency Evaluation Reports).
6 EN-619 did not focus upon Quadrex's comments on the
7 practices, policies, and procedures of B&R because they
8 were not applicable or germane to Bechtel's activities.
9

10 In some cases, the practices identified in the
11 Quadrex Report were adopted by Bechtel. However, in
12 other cases, EN-619 shows that Bechtel has not adopted
13 the types of design practices apparently suggested by
14 Quadrex but instead utilizes reasonable alternatives.
15 Thus, EN-619 helps to indicate that a number of the
16 findings in the Quadrex Report essentially state
17 Quadrex's opinion as to good practice in accomplishing
18 an efficient engineering process but do not identify
19 practices which are required under Appendix B to 10 CFR
20 Part 50.
21

22 Q.13 Mr. Lopez, was EN-619 (Applicants' Exhibit 64) true and
23 correct to the best of your knowledge, information and
24 belief when it was issued?

25 A.13 Yes. However, it should be noted that, among other
26 things, EN-619 describes substantive activities to be
27 undertaken by Bechtel to correct, prevent or address the
28

1 matters identified in the Quadrex Report. In a few
2 cases, as the design has evolved, Bechtel's design
3 activities and technical resolutions addressing matters
4 raised in the Quadrex Report have been different than
5 those projected in EN-619. None of these differences
6 has any significance with respect to the reportability
7 of the findings in the Quadrex Report.
8

9 Q.14 Please identify the Quadrex Report findings as to which
10 you will be testifying.

11 A.14 The Quadrex Report findings on which we will be testi-
12 fying may be divided into two groups. The first group
13 consists of certain generic findings which the Licensing
14 Board accepted for litigation at pages 12-13 of its
15 Memorandum and Order of February 26, 1985, page 10 of
16 its Sixth Prehearing Conference Order of May 17, 1985,
17 and pages 1-2 of its Memorandum and Order of May 24,
18 1985. These findings are numbered 3.1(a) through
19 3.1(j). The second group consists of certain discipline
20 findings identified in the Quadrex Report as "most
21 serious" which the Licensing Board accepted for
22 litigation at pages 13 and 16 of its Memorandum and
23 Order of February 26, 1985, page 12 of the Sixth
24 Prehearing Conference Order of May 17, 1985, and pages 1
25 and 2 of its Memorandum and Order of May 24, 1985.
26 These findings are numbered 4.1.2.1(b), 4.3.2.1(a),
27
28

1 4.3.2.1(d), 4.3.2.1(n), 4.5.2.1(b), 4.6.2.1(n),
2 4.7.3.1(a), 4.7.3.1(b), 4.7.3.1(k), and 4.8.2.1(a)
3 through 4.8.2.1(g).
4

5 Q.15 In performing your review for reportability under 10 CFR
6 § 50.55(e), what information did you rely upon?

7 A.15 In a number of cases, we were able to determine that the
8 findings, on their face, were not reportable under 10
9 CFR §50.55(e)(1)(i). In some cases, we also took into
10 account the material in the Quadrex Report in
11 determining whether the findings were reportable under
12 10 CFR § 50.55(e)(1)(i). Finally, in a few cases, we
13 are aware of information, which Quadrex may not have
14 possessed when it performed its review, which would
15 indicate that Quadrex's findings were not reportable
16 under 10 CFR § 50.55(e)(1)(i).
17

18 Q.16 What criteria did you utilize to determine whether the
19 findings identified by the Licensing Board were
20 reportable under 10 CFR § 50.55(e)(1)(i)?

21 A.16 A matter is reportable under 10 CFR § 50.55(e)(1)(i)
22 only if it satisfies each of the following three
23 criteria:

- 24 (1) a deficiency in design or construction must be
25 identified;
26
27
28

- 1 (2) the deficiency must have the potential, if
2 left uncorrected, to affect adversely the
3 safety of plant operations; and
4 (3) the deficiency must represent a significant
5 breakdown in any portion of the quality
6 assurance program conducted in accordance with
7 the requirements of Appendix B to 10 CFR Part
8 50.

9 In response to the Licensing Board's request to
10 determine whether the findings identified by the Board
11 identify a significant breakdown in any portion of the
12 QA program for STP, we have focused primarily upon the
13 third criterion listed above and have determined that
14 none of the findings (except those actually reported to
15 the NRC) identified by the Board satisfies this
16 criterion. Consequently, we have concluded that no
17 additional findings would be reportable under 10 CFR
18 § 50.55(e)(1)(i). Finally, it may be noted that there
19 may be reasons in addition to those discussed in this
20 testimony why a particular finding is not reportable
21 under 10 CFR § 50.55(e)(1)(i).

22 In determining whether a finding indicates the
23 existence of a significant breakdown in any portion of
24 the QA program for STP which may be reportable under 10
25 CFR § 50.55(e)(1)(i), it is important to keep the
26 following consideration in mind. Appendix B to 10 CFR
27 Part 50 sets forth general criteria governing quality
28

1 assurance for design, construction, and operation of
2 structures, systems, and components which perform
3 safety-related functions. Thus, while Appendix B
4 identifies measures which must be established and
5 implemented, it allows a licensee to exercise discretion
6 in deciding which specific practices are most
7 appropriate for its project. Accordingly, as long as a
8 licensee has acceptable controls in place, the fact that
9 a licensee does not utilize a particular procedure,
10 document, or other specific method for controlling
11 design activities does not indicate a significant
12 breakdown in the quality assurance program.

13 It is also noted that the determination of whether a
14 significant breakdown exists in any portion of the
15 quality assurance program that could lead to a report to
16 the Commission under 10 CFR § 50.55(e)(1)(i) is not a
17 straight-forward process, since there are no firm
18 criteria available for making this determination. It is
19 particularly difficult to make this determination with
20 respect to deficiencies related to design, because of
21 the iterative nature of the design process, the need to
22 rely on preliminary assumptions or judgment that
23 occasionally may be found nonconservative, the changing
24 standards of performance, and the evolution of
25 analytical techniques and documentation that have
26 occurred over the past decade or more. If conditions
27 are found where an explicit requirement of 10 CFR Part
28

1 50, Appendix B or an applicant's quality assurance
2 program are clearly and significantly not implemented,
3 or where required verification or checking processes are
4 repeatedly ignored, the determination can be rather
5 obvious. In other areas, such as questions regarding
6 the adequacy of preliminary assumptions, the level of
7 detail in criteria, the timeliness or degree of
8 sophistication in analysis, or the relative
9 effectiveness of organizational relationships, the
10 determination is much more complex. We would recommend
11 reporting questionable cases involving any deficiencies
12 in the process of design that could adversely affect the
13 safety of operations as measured by sound engineering
14 judgment, whether or not the design had been released
15 for construction. We believe this has been and
16 continues to be the general philosophy applied on the
17 South Texas Project and has formed the basis for our
18 testimony.

19 Q.17 Please describe the format you will use in addressing
20 each generic finding.

21 A.17 First, we will identify the primary concerns contained
22 in the finding. Next, we will discuss whether these
23 concerns indicate the existence of a significant
24 breakdown in the QA program for STP. Finally, we will
25 address the statements of CCANP with respect to the
26 finding.

27

28

1 Q.18 What concerns are expressed in finding 3.1(a)?

2 A.18 Finding 3.1(a) primarily expresses two concerns of
3 Quadrex. First, Quadrex was concerned that an effective
4 systems integration and overview function and systems
5 engineering function may not exist at the STP. Second,
6 Quadrex was concerned about the absence of
7 multidisciplinary design guidance at STP for separation
8 and the single failure criterion and that each
9 discipline was providing its own interpretation and
10 acceptance criteria.

11

12 Q.19 What are a systems integration and overview function and
13 a systems engineering function?

14 A.19 A systems integration and overview function generally
15 refers to the responsibility for assuring that factors
16 such as system interactions, the impacts which one
17 system may have upon another system, and the
18 compatibility of one system with an interfacing system
19 are accounted for. For example, one systems integration
20 function which nuclear projects address by one method or
21 another is an analysis of the potential interactions
22 which might exist between non-safety related systems and
23 safety-related-systems. In such an analysis, one might
24 evaluate the safety impact of the failure of non-
25 seismically supported components as a result of
26 postulated earthquakes. In order to perform this
27 evaluation, the analyst would need to become familiar
28

1 with the design and relative locations of both safety-
2 related and non-safety-related systems and components.
3 Such an evaluation necessarily goes beyond the level of
4 understanding needed to design an individual system or
5 component.

6 Another example of a systems integration function
7 which is common in power plant design is the
8 interdisciplinary coordination which is needed to
9 identify, design and verify the relationship between
10 primary process systems and their support systems, such
11 as HVAC, lighting, power supply and other services. In
12 the initial phases of design activity, the required
13 support services are identified and, in normal practice,
14 assumptions are made about interface requirements such as
15 heat loads, service conditions, and power requirements.
16 As design of both the primary and support systems
17 progresses, the need increases to confirm the validity of
18 the assumptions made in the preliminary stages of design.
19 That need is fulfilled by some method of
20 interdisciplinary coordination, often referred to as a
21 systems integration or systems engineering function.

22 Common between these two examples are the multi-
23 disciplinary aspects of the design activity, and the
24 iterative nature of the approach which involves some set
25 of preliminary interfacing assumptions coupled with
26 activities in the latter stages of design or construction
27 to confirm the validity of the assumptions.
28

1 A systems engineering function generally refers to
2 the responsibility for determining multidisciplinary
3 design requirements applicable to a particular system.
4 For example, individuals performing a systems
5 engineering function would have responsibility for
6 ensuring specification of the functional requirements
7 applicable to a system, such as the operating
8 temperatures, head requirements, and instrumentation
9 requirements for a fluid system.

10
11 Q.20 Did B&R have a systems integration and overview
12 function?

13 A.20 Yes. Among other things, we understand that B&R
14 established a Systems Design Assurance Group at STP in
15 February of 1980 to provide a systems integration and
16 overview function. As indicated by Quadrex to the
17 Bechtel Power Corporation Task Force, the Quadrex Report
18 did not include a review of the activities of this
19 group. The activities performed by the group may not
20 have been evident to Quadrex because we understand that
21 most of the reviews performed by the group had not yet
22 been factored into revisions of the design documents
23 being reviewed by Quadrex.

24 Q.21 Does the fact that B&R did not establish the Systems
25 Design Assurance Group until 1980 indicate a significant
26 breakdown in any portion of the QA program for STP?

27
28

1 A.21 No. Such a group is not a necessary element of a design
2 control process. Other measures to assure adequate
3 systems integration are often used. The need for a
4 systems integration and overview function becomes more
5 important as the design of a plant progresses. During
6 the early stages of design, systems interactions are not
7 well-defined due to the preliminary nature of the
8 design. Consequently, at this stage of design, systems
9 integration does not play a significant role, and the
10 measures that we understand were employed by B&R (e.g.,
11 use of System Design Description (SDDs), Technical
12 Reference Documents (TRDs), and multidisciplinary review
13 and comment) provide appropriate methods of integration
14 controls. As the design evolves and systems
15 interactions can be determined with greater precision,
16 the need for controls for systems integration becomes
17 more acute since this function plays a greater role in
18 design. B&R recognized this, and its approach to
19 handling this need was the establishment of the Systems
20 Design Assurance Group in 1980. The fact that this
21 group was not established before that time does not
22 indicate a significant breakdown in any portion of the
23 QA program for STP, but simply reflects the iterative
24 nature of the design process.

25
26
27
28

1 Q.22 Did B&R have a systems engineering function?

2 A.22 Yes. We understand that B&R did have a systems
3 engineering function at STP. This consisted of such
4 measures as designating engineers within various
5 disciplines to coordinate the development of system
6 descriptions, including System Design Descriptions
7 (SDDs), Piping and Instrumentation Diagrams (P&IDs), and
8 other documents which specified multidisciplinary
9 requirements applicable to a system. These documents
10 provide evidence of the existence of that function.
11 Furthermore, B&R enhanced the systems engineering
12 function through multidisciplinary review of and comment
13 on design documents. These measures are typical of
14 those used by the industry at that time.

15 In recent years, some architect-engineering
16 companies have begun to establish systems engineering
17 groups to significantly augment the systems engineering
18 function. The Systems Design Assurance Group
19 established by B&R in 1980 was in accord with this
20 movement. However, Quadrex did not review the
21 activities of this group.

22
23 Q.23 Does the Quadrex Report identify significant
24 deficiencies in design related to B&R's systems
25 integration and overview function and systems
26 engineering function?

27

28

1 A.23 Yes, but the deficiencies were limited those reported to
2 the NRC. We have reviewed the information in the
3 Quadrex Report to determine whether Quadrex identified
4 any other deficiencies in design related to systems
5 integration and systems engineering. Quadrex did not
6 identify any significant deficiencies in design with the
7 exception of those which were reported to the NRC.
8 Consequently, we conclude that the Quadrex Report does
9 not identify a significant breakdown in B&R's systems
10 integration and systems engineering beyond the
11 deficiencies which were reported.

12
13 Q.24 In general, did B&R have multidisciplinary design
14 guidance for STP?

15 A.24 Yes. We understand that, in general, B&R did have a
16 program to provide multidisciplinary design guidance.
17 In addition to its System Design Descriptions (SDDs),
18 which pertained to individual systems, B&R also utilized
19 Technical Reference Documents (TRDs), most of which
20 applied across systems and disciplines. Additionally,
21 B&R procedure STP-SD-005-B required the Systems Design
22 Assurance Group to perform reviews encompassing several
23 systems and disciplines in order to assure the compati-
24 bility of the design work performed by the various
25 disciplines.

26
27
28

1 Q.25 Please explain whether Quadrex's concern about the
2 absence of multidisciplinary design guidance for
3 separation and single failure criterion indicates a
4 significant breakdown in any portion of the QA program
5 for STP.

6 A.25 Criterion III of Appendix B requires that measures "be
7 established to assure that applicable regulatory
8 requirements and the design basis... are correctly
9 translated into specifications, drawings, procedures,
10 and instructions." There are many acceptable methods of
11 satisfying this requirement, including the use of
12 multidisciplinary design guidance or the use of guidance
13 applicable to a specific discipline. However, Appendix
14 B does not require the use of multidisciplinary design
15 guidance, nor does it require that each discipline
16 utilize the same design criteria for its work as are
17 being used by other disciplines on their work. As long
18 as the criteria being utilized by each discipline are
19 appropriately conservative for the work it is doing, and
20 as long as the final designs of the systems are
21 compatible, as confirmed during verification activities,
22 the lack of multidisciplinary design guidance would not
23 be indicative of a significant breakdown in any portion
24 of the QA program.

25 We have reviewed the information in the Quadrex
26 Report to determine whether Quadrex identified any
27 deficiencies in design related to separation or the
28

1 single failure criterion. Quadrex did not identify any
2 concerns in this regard with the exception of
3 questioning the design of the common instrument air line
4 in the Fuel Handling Building (FHB) HVAC system.
5 Similarly, the Bechtel review of the B&R design during
6 the transition period did not identify any significant
7 problems related to separation or the single failure
8 criterion. Consequently, we conclude that there was no
9 significant breakdown concerning the design guidance
10 provided by B&R related to separation or the single
11 failure criterion.
12

13 Q.26 "Citizens Concerned About Nuclear Power Motion To File
14 Additional Contentions Based On New Information And To
15 Establish A Discovery And Hearing Schedule With Respect
16 To New Contentions" (November 21, 1981) (CCANP's
17 Motion), pp. 16 and 41, quotes three sentences from
18 finding 3.1(a) as identifying a violation of Criterion
19 III of Appendix B to 10 C.F.R. Part 50. These sentences
20 are as follows:

21 "There is no indication that an effective
22 systems integration and overview function
exists within the B&R design process."

23 "HL&P has indicated that their
24 organizational structure is closely
25 aligned with that of B&R, and that no
systems engineering function exists
within the utility either."

26 "A working interface relationship among
27 the disciplines is not routine
28 particularly regarding follow-through at
the discipline input-output interface."

1 In particular, CCANP states that these sentences
2 identify a violation of the requirement in Criterion
3 III, which states that "[m]easures shall be established
4 for the identification and control of design interfaces
5 and for coordination among participating design
6 organizations." See CCANP's Motion, p. 16. Did B&R
7 have measures for controlling design interfaces?

8 A.26 Yes. For example, B&R had several procedures intended
9 to control the interfaces that exist between various
10 organizations. These included STP-SD-004, Engineering
11 Procedure for Design Reviews, STP-SD-005, System Design
12 Assurance Reviews, and STP-DC-014, Document Review
13 Comment Procedure. In combination, these procedures
14 established formal requirements for conducting
15 interfacing activities, including a review and comment
16 process for design and vendor documents and a process
17 for conducting design review meetings. A separate
18 process for performing design assurance reviews designed
19 to assure that system design requirements and interfaces
20 were properly identified and implemented was a part of
21 this interface control. Each of these processes
22 included requirements for documentation of the
23 activities undertaken.

24
25 Q.27 Please explain whether the first two sentences quoted by
26 CCANP indicate a significant breakdown in the interface
27 controls for STP?
28

1 A.27 Criterion III of Appendix B to 10 CFR Part 50 requires
2 that design interfaces be controlled. However, with the
3 exception of requiring "procedures among participating
4 design organizations for the review, approval, release,
5 distribution, and revision of documents involving design
6 interfaces," Criterion III does not specify how design
7 interfaces shall be controlled. Thus, the means by
8 which design interfaces are controlled is left to the
9 discretion of the licensee and its contractors.

10 Design interfaces may be controlled by various
11 methods, such as assigning discrete responsibilities to
12 various individuals and organizations, establishing
13 lines of communication which identify responsibilities
14 for decision-making and resolution of problems, and
15 establishing procedures to control the flow and review
16 of design information. Thus, a systems integration
17 function and a systems engineering function in the form
18 of discrete functional groups are not necessary means of
19 controlling design interfaces.

20 As we have discussed above, B&R did have appropriate
21 procedures to control design interfaces. Furthermore,
22 B&R did have a systems integration function and a
23 systems engineering function, and it had taken action to
24 strengthen these functions by establishing the Systems
25 Design Assurance Group (the activities of which Quadrex
26 did not review). With the exception of the reported
27 deficiencies, Quadrex did not identify any significant
28

1 deficiencies in design attributable to B&R's process for
2 design interface control. Consequently, the two
3 sentences quoted by Quadrex do not indicate a
4 significant breakdown in the control of design
5 interfaces for STP beyond the deficiencies actually
6 reported.

7
8 Q.28 What is the basis for the sentence which states that
9 "[a] working interface relationship among the
10 disciplines is not routine particularly regarding
11 follow-through at the discipline input-output
12 interface"?

13 A.28 This sentence is part of a paragraph which pertains to
14 systems engineering. It appears that Quadrex was
15 seeking greater informal communication among disciplines
16 designing a system so that each discipline knew what the
17 other disciplines were doing. In particular, Quadrex
18 observed that a discipline supplying data to another
19 discipline was not checking to see that the data were
20 being properly used.

21
22 Q.29 Does this indicate a significant breakdown in the design
23 interface controls for STP?

24 A.29 No. As we discussed previously, B&R had appropriate
25 procedures to control interfaces and had a systems
26 engineering function, including the Systems Design
27 Assurance Group which Quadrex did not review. There are
28

benefits in terms of efficiency in routine informal communication among disciplines. However, the QA program contained appropriate measures (such as design review meetings, document review and comment, reviews provided by the Systems Design Assurance Group, and design verification) designed to provide assurance that the multidisciplinary aspects of a system were properly accounted for and coordinated. In particular, it is not normal practice for a discipline supplying input data to ensure that the recipient of the data uses it correctly, although the discipline which supplies data may review the other disciplines' design output documents as part of the coordination process.

Q.30 CCANP's Motion, p. 42, quotes the following sentence from finding 3.1(a) as identifying a violation of Criterion VI of Appendix B to 10 C.F.R. Part 50:

"A major concern is with the achievement of internal consistency among various design documents and the maintenance of that consistency over time with personnel turnover."

CCANP states that this sentence demonstrates a failure "to adequately control the issuance of documents, such as instructions, procedures, and drawings, including changes thereto." Id. What was the nature of the concern expressed in this sentence?

1 A.30 As is apparent from the context in which it arises, this
2 sentence relates to system integration. Additionally,
3 this sentence appears to relate to Quadrex's concern
4 that there was not a single set of multidisciplinary
5 design criteria applicable to all disciplines, and that
6 each discipline was establishing design criteria
7 applicable to the work it was doing.
8

9 Q.31 Do these concerns indicate the existence of a
10 significant breakdown in any portion of the QA program
11 for STP?

12 A.31 No. It appears to have been Quadrex's concern that
13 future design activities might not be as performed as
14 efficiently or as consistently as they might be with a
15 more effective systems integration and overview
16 function. As we discussed previously, Quadrex's concern
17 in this area did not indicate a significant breakdown in
18 any portion of the QA program for STP.

19 Similarly, as we explained previously, use of
20 multidisciplinary design guidance is not required by
21 Appendix B. Furthermore, Criterion VI of Appendix B is
22 not relevant to this concern, since Criterion VI only
23 applies to the control of issuance and distribution of
24 documents which prescribe activities affecting quality.
25 Criterion VI does not require the issuance of a
26
27
28

1 particular type of design criteria, nor does it require
2 that each design discipline use the same design
3 criteria.

4
5 Q.32 CCANP's Motion p. 40, quotes the following sentences
6 from finding 3.1(a) as identifying a violation of
7 Criteria II and XVII of Appendix B to 10 C.F.R. Part 50:

8 "There is no indication that an effective
9 systems integration and overview function
10 exists within the B&R design
11 process A major concern is with
12 the achievement of internal consistency
among various design documents and the
maintenance of that consistency over time
with personnel turnover."

13 CCANP states that these sentences demonstrate a failure
14 "to assure adequate documentation in an identifiable and
15 retrievable manner of the safety-related design and
16 engineering work" at STP. Id. What relevance, if any,
17 do these sentences have to Criterion XVII?

18 A.32 These sentences do not relate to the maintenance of
19 quality assurance records, which is the subject of
20 Criterion XVII. In particular, these sentences do not
21 indicate that B&R failed to maintain records for
22 activities affecting quality. Consequently, these
23 sentences do not establish that any violation of
24 Criterion XVII occurred.

25
26
27
28

1 Q.33 Do these sentences indicate a significant breakdown in
2 any portion of the quality assurance program for STP
3 under Criterion II of Appendix B?

4 A.33 No. B&R had various procedures designed to provide a
5 system integration function, including its newly
6 established System Design Assurance Group. However,
7 most of the activities of this group had not yet been
8 factored into the design documents reviewed by Quadrex.
9 As we discussed previously, this fact does not identify
10 a significant breakdown in any portion of the quality
11 assurance program for STP but only indicates that B&R
12 had not yet completed this activity.

13 Similarly, when read in context, the statement
14 regarding consistency among design documents also
15 reflects a concern about the lack of multidisciplinary
16 design guidance. As we discussed previously, none of
17 the criteria of Appendix B (including Criterion II)
18 specifically requires the use of multidisciplinary
19 design guidance, provided that other appropriate
20 measures exist to ensure that applicable requirements
21 and design bases are correctly translated into
22 specifications, procedures, and instructions.

23
24 Q.34 Does finding 3.1(a) identify a significant breakdown in
25 any portion of the QA program for STP?
26
27
28

1 A.34 No. As we have discussed previously, finding 3.1(a)
2 does not identify a significant breakdown in any portion
3 of the QA program for STP.
4

5 Q.35 What concerns are expressed in finding 3.1(b)?

6 A.35 Finding 3.1(b) primarily expresses four concerns.
7 First, Quadrex was concerned that calculations
8 containing errors were being verified as correct with a
9 higher frequency than should be encountered. Second,
10 Quadrex was concerned that design input was not being
11 consistently reviewed for reasonableness by the
12 recipient and that the use of design output was not
13 being consistently checked by the group providing it.
14 Third, Quadrex was concerned that B&R was not providing
15 adequate guidance to vendors relative to acceptable
16 analysis and testing methods, required data, and report
17 format. Finally, Quadrex was concerned that B&R was not
18 verifying work performed by subcontractors and vendors,
19 was not reviewing and approving the analysis methods
20 used by subcontractors and vendors, and did not have
21 documented criteria governing the evaluation process for
22 vendor reports.
23
24
25
26
27
28

1 Q.36 Please explain whether Quadrex's finding that
2 calculations containing errors were being verified as
3 correct with a higher frequency than should be
4 encountered indicates a significant breakdown in any
5 portion of the QA program for STP.

6 A.36 In order to determine the extent of this Quadrex
7 concern, we have reviewed the information cited by
8 Quadrex as support for its statement that calculations
9 containing errors were being verified as correct with a
10 higher frequency than should be encountered. The
11 Quadrex Report cites Questions C-16, H-15, N-1, and N-
12 17:

13 o Quadrex's assessment in C-16 states that B&R's
14 design verification procedures "appeared to be
15 adequate or above industry standards on paper."
16 Nevertheless, Quadrex noted that it was "unable
17 to evaluate the effectiveness of their
18 procedure" and that there was "evidence" that a
19 "significant number of mistakes" passed through
20 the verification process.

21 o Quadrex's assessment in H-15 states that the
22 reactor cavity cooling system pressure drop
23 calculation "does not take into account the
24 effects of restrictions to air flow within the
25 reactor cavity."

26
27
28

- 1 o Quadrex's assessment in N-1 is critical of B&R
2 for accepting an analysis of a main steam line
3 break (MSLB) which it knew had a large
4 conservative error. With this exception,
5 Quadrex found that the "verification sheets
6 showed proper verification procedures."
7 o Quadrex's assessment in N-17 states that
8 "[t]here appears to be either an error in the
9 calculation of ECP [essential cooling pond]
10 initial temperature or an inconsistency with
11 Heavy Civil calculations."

12 H-15 identifies only one error; however, this error had
13 been identified prior to the Quadrex review and in fact
14 was in part the subject of an earlier 50.55(e) report
15 (see letter from G.W. Oprea to Karl Seyfrit (November
16 11, 1980)). N-1 also identifies only one error, but it
17 was previously identified and was accepted because it
18 was conservative. Quadrex was not able to determine in
19 N-17 whether any error existed in a calculation (in
20 fact, N-17 did not involve an error but only the use of
21 different but conservative assumptions by different
22 disciplines). C-16 does state that there was evidence
23 of a "significant number" of mistakes, but Quadrex does
24 not identify these mistakes, their number or the number
25 of verified calculations it reviewed, nor does it
26 describe the nature or significance of the mistakes it
27 discovered. Furthermore, in C-16, Quadrex states that
28

1 it was unable to evaluate the effectiveness of B&R's
2 verification procedure. Thus, the information provided
3 by Quadrex in the C-16, H-15, N-1, and N-17 is not
4 sufficient to support an independent determination that
5 a significant breakdown occurred in verification of
6 design at STP.

7 In this regard, it should be noted that, during the
8 course of design and construction of any project as
9 extensive and complex as a nuclear power plant, some
10 calculational errors will inevitably occur. Quality
11 assurance programs are designed to catch, minimize, and
12 control calculational errors in design through such
13 measures as checking, verification, inspections, tests,
14 and audits. However, it is unreasonable to expect a QA
15 program to preclude all calculational errors.
16 Consequently, the fact that a few calculational errors
17 are identified does not necessarily establish that there
18 was a significant breakdown in any portion of the
19 quality assurance program.

20 Furthermore, we have reviewed the Quadrex Report to
21 identify whether other information in the report might
22 indicate a significant breakdown in the process of
23 performing or verifying calculations at STP. With the
24 exception of the deficiencies which were reported to the
25 NRC, no design errors with adverse safety implications
26 were identified by Quadrex.

1 Finally, with respect to calculations in the civil
2 area addressed in Question C-16, the civil/structural
3 aspects of design and construction were the most
4 advanced at the time of the transition from B&R to
5 Bechtel. As a result, Bechtel civil/structural
6 engineering personnel reviewed the existing B&R
7 calculations to determine their technical adequacy to
8 support the design of structures. These personnel
9 generally observed that, although the analytical methods
10 utilized by B&R were not the same as normal Bechtel
11 practice, the relatively high degree of conservatism
12 used in the B&R analyses produced an end product in the
13 design which was technically acceptable without redesign
14 or reanalysis.
15

16 Q.37 Does Quadrex's concern that a recipient does not
17 consistently review the reasonableness of input data
18 provided to it or that the provider of output data does
19 not consistently check the use of that data indicate a
20 significant breakdown in any portion of the QA program
21 for STP?

22 A.37 No. The adequacy of data provided across design
23 interfaces is assured through such measures as
24 interdisciplinary document reviews and through design
25 verification. As we discussed previously, B&R did have
26 appropriate procedures for conducting these activities,
27
28

1 and Quadrex did not identify any significant
2 deficiencies related to interfaces controls which were
3 not reported to the NRC.

4 It is not normal industry practice to require a
5 supplier of data to perform a formal review of the use
6 of that data by the recipient, although the discipline
7 which supplies data may review the other disciplines'
8 design output documents as part of the coordination
9 process. Although it is good practice to have the
10 recipient of data perform an informal review of the
11 reasonableness of input data, in many cases the
12 recipient does not have either the knowledge or
13 experience necessary to conduct such reviews.
14 Accordingly, such reviews of input data are generally
15 not part of a licensee's QA program.

16
17 Q.38 Does the absence of guidance to vendors relative to
18 acceptable analysis and testing methods, required data,
19 and report format indicate a significant breakdown in
20 any portion of the QA program for STP?

21 A.38 No. Criterion IV of Appendix B requires that procure-
22 ment documents include or reference "applicable
23 regulatory requirements, design bases, and other
24 requirements which are necessary to assure adequate
25 quality." In general, the "other requirements" may
26 include reference to specific drawings, specifications,
27 codes, or test, inspection, and acceptance requirements.

1 Detailed guidance on "analysis and testing methods,
2 required data, and report format," may be, but are not
3 required under Criterion IV to be, included in
4 procurement documents. Such details may be left to the
5 discretion of the vendors since the vendors are often in
6 the best position to know which types of methods or
7 reports best satisfy the quality requirements of the
8 purchaser. In other words, procurement documents
9 generally specify the criteria which a product must
10 meet, and the vendor usually has discretion to determine
11 how to satisfy those criteria.

12 Specifically, B&R procedure STP-DC-005, Preparation
13 and Control of Specifications, provided guidance to
14 personnel responsible for developing the design
15 documents which are issued for the purpose of
16 identifying the technical requirements to be met by
17 vendors and subcontractors. This procedure describes
18 the types of information requirements which B&R
19 engineers should provide to the vendor/subcontractor and
20 the types of documents which are to be required from the
21 vendor/subcontractor. The procedure provides the
22 following the specific guidance with respect to special
23 or unusual interface requirements or conditions for
24 subcontracted engineering services: "Unless the
25 requirement is essential to the performance of that
26 task, the requirement should not be included." (Emphasis
27 in Original) In our experience, the type of practice
28

1 embodied in this procedure has proven a generally
2 satisfactory means of obtaining appropriate products in
3 a cost-effective manner.

4 It may be noted that, in addition to the
5 requirements specified in the procurement documents, for
6 some types of procurements purchasers often provide
7 guidance to vendors identifying one or more acceptable
8 means by which the requirements in the procurement
9 documents may be satisfied. Although such guidance is
10 not required, it helps avoid a situation in which a
11 vendor may satisfy all of the quality requirements in
12 the procurement documents and yet not provide a product
13 or service in a form that is useful to the purchaser.

14
15 Q.39 Does Quadrex's concern that B&R was not verifying work
16 performed by subcontractors and vendors, was not
17 reviewing and approving the analysis methods used by
18 subcontractors and vendors, and did not have documented
19 criteria governing the evaluation process for vendor
20 reports indicate a significant breakdown in the QA
21 program for STP?

22 A.39 No. It appears that Quadrex was concerned with the
23 extent to which B&R was performing these functions
24 rather than their total absence. Review of work
25 performed by vendors and contractors is encompassed
26 within the scope of Criterion VII of Appendix B.
27 Criterion VII requires that measures be established to
28

1 assure that purchased services conform to procurement
2 documents. Other than stating that "[t]hese measures
3 shall include provisions, as appropriate, for source
4 evaluation and selection, objective evidence of quality
5 furnished by the contractor or subcontractor, inspection
6 at the contractor or subcontractor source, and
7 examination of products upon delivery," Criterion VII
8 does not identify which measures must be used to assure
9 that purchased services conform to procurement
10 documents, but instead allows the purchaser to select
11 the measures it deems appropriate.

12 Typically, purchasers confirm the adequacy of the
13 activities of their suppliers by conducting reviews of
14 selected procedures, audits, surveillances, and reviews
15 at vendor shops and inspections of products upon
16 delivery. Suppliers of safety-related services are
17 required to provide an approved quality assurance
18 program to the extent necessary for their activities
19 which affect quality. In general, review and monitoring
20 of a supplier's QA program provides confidence in the
21 quality of the work of the supplier.

22 Criterion VII does not require a purchaser to verify
23 (in the sense of a detailed check or design review) work
24 performed by subcontractors and vendors. Verification
25 by the purchaser could be used as one means of
26 satisfying Criterion VII. However, in many cases, it
27 would not be possible for a purchaser to verify the work
28

1 performed by a subcontractor or vendor. Subcontractors
2 or vendors often possess specialized knowledge and
3 abilities which are necessary for verification but are
4 lacked by the purchaser (which may be the very reason
5 why the purchaser did not perform the design activities
6 itself). In such cases, the subcontractor or vendor
7 typically would verify its own work in accordance with
8 its own QA program, and the purchaser would rely upon
9 other measures to assure that the work satisfies the
10 requirements in the procurement documents. In short, a
11 purchaser is only required to assure that purchased
12 services conform to procurement documents; the purchaser
13 is not required to perform design verification of the
14 work performed by subcontractors and vendors and in most
15 cases it would be impracticable to do so.

16 Similarly, neither Criterion VII nor Appendix B in
17 general requires that a purchaser review and approve the
18 analysis methods used by subcontractors and vendors. As
19 explained previously, purchasers are not required to
20 specify analysis methods in procurement documents, and
21 in many cases purchasers (including B&R) do not do so.
22 Furthermore, although a purchaser may rely upon a review
23 of a supplier's analysis methods as a means of assuring
24 that purchased services conform with procurement
25 documents, there are other acceptable alternatives for
26 providing this assurance. These measures include the
27 use of audits and surveillances and review of objective
28

1 evidence of conformance with the procurement document
2 requirements, such as certifications by appropriate
3 registered engineers.

4 Finally, it may be noted that B&R did have
5 documented procedures governing the reviews of vendor
6 reports. B&R procedure STP-DC-004 required that
7 vendor reports be reviewed in accordance with
8 procedure STP-DC-014. Additionally, among other
9 things, STP-DC-004 required that such reviews include
10 a determination of whether the vendor has met the
11 requirements of the procurement documents. This
12 procedure is sufficient to satisfy the requirements of
13 Appendix B. Also, it may be noted that the Quadrex
14 Report did not identify significant safety
15 deficiencies in the work performed by subcontractors
16 and vendors. However, we would agree with Quadrex
17 that it is good practice to provide additional
18 guidance for the review of vendor reports.

19
20 Q.40 CCANP's Motion, p. 39, quotes the following sentence
21 from finding 3.1(b) as identifying a violation of
22 Criteria I and XVIII of Appendix B to 10 C.F.R. Part
23 50:

24 "Input data to a technical group does
25 not appear to be consistently reviewed
26 by that group for its reasonableness
27 prior to use."
28

1 CCANP states that this sentence demonstrates a failure
2 "to adequately verify safety-related design and
3 engineering work" at STP. Id. What relevance, if
4 any, does this sentence, or design verification in
5 general, have to Criteria I and XVIII?

6 A.40 This sentence, and design verification in general, are
7 not relevant to Criteria I and XVIII. Criterion I
8 requires the responsibilities of organizations
9 performing activities affecting quality to be
10 established in writing, and it sets forth certain
11 requirements with respect to those responsibilities.
12 Criterion I does not specify which organization shall
13 verify or review design input. Similarly, Criterion
14 XVIII requires that a comprehensive system of planned
15 and periodic audits be carried out to verify
16 compliance with and the effectiveness of the quality
17 assurance program. Criterion XVIII does not impose
18 any requirements with respect to verification or
19 review of design input. To the extent any question
20 about verification of design can be inferred from this
21 sentence quoted by CCANP, it would be encompassed
22 generally within Criterion III, not Criterion I or
23 XVIII.

24
25 As is discussed above, the sentence quoted by
26 CCANP does not indicate a significant breakdown in any
27 portion of the QA program for STP. While Criterion
28

1 III requires that measures shall be established for
2 verifying or checking the adequacy of design; it does
3 not prescribe who shall perform the verification or
4 check. Thus, under Criterion III, the organization
5 which provides the design input may, and often does,
6 verify the adequacy of the input without additional
7 verification by the recipient organization.

8
9 Q.41 CCANP's Motion, p. 41, quotes the following sentence
10 from finding 3.1(b) as identifying a violation of
11 Criterion IV of Appendix B to 10 C.F.R. Part 50:

12 "Brown and Root does not provide
13 adequate guidance to vendors stipulating
14 acceptable analysis and testing methods,
15 required data, and report format."

16 CCANP states that this sentence demonstrates a failure
17 "to assure that applicable regulatory requirements,
18 design bases, and other requirements for design and
19 engineering of the South Texas Project were included
20 or referenced" in procurement documents. Id. Does
21 the sentence quoted by CCANP indicate that B&R failed
22 to specify applicable regulatory requirements, design
23 bases, and other requirements in the procurement
24 documents?

25 A.41 No. The sentence quoted by CCANP only provides
26 Quadrex's view regarding guidance given to vendors.
27 As we discussed previously, this sentence does not
28

1 identify any failure to specify applicable regulatory
2 requirements, design bases, and other requirements in
3 procurement documents.

4
5 Q.42 CCANP's Motion, p. 43, quotes the following sentences
6 from finding 3.1(b) as identifying a violation of
7 Criterion X of Appendix B to 10 C.F.R. Part 50:

8 "No documented criteria exists governing
9 the evaluation process for vendor
reports."

10 "Brown and Root continues to pursue a
11 policy that work performed by major
subcontractors or suppliers, such as EDS
12 Nuclear and Westinghouse, is design
verified by these firms and can
13 therefore be assumed to be correct."

14 CCANP states that these sentences demonstrate a
15 failure "to establish and execute effectively a
16 program for inspection of safety-related design and
17 engineering work." Id. Please explain whether these
18 sentences indicate a significant breakdown in
19 inspection of design work under Criterion X.

20 A.42 Inspection refers to examinations, observations,
21 measurements, or tests to determine whether the
22 physical characteristics of a material, structure,
23 component, system, or process comply with applicable
24 requirements. Consequently, Criterion X is generally
25 understood to identify requirements pertaining to
26 inspections of fabrication and construction activities
27 and not to design activities.

28

1 The criteria of Appendix B which are most
2 applicable to the statement by CCANP are Criteria III
3 and VII. The conformance of a design with applicable
4 criteria is determined by means of verification under
5 Criterion III and review of vendor-furnished
6 information under Criterion VII. As we previously
7 explained, the sentences quoted by CCANP do not
8 identify a significant breakdown in the QA program for
9 STP under Criterion III and VII.

10

11 Q.43 Does finding 3.1(b) identify a significant breakdown
12 in any portion of the QA program for STP?

13 A.43 No. As we have discussed previously, finding 3.1(b)
14 does not identify a significant breakdown in any
15 portion of the quality assurance program for STP.

16

17 Q.44 What concerns are expressed in finding 3.1(c)?

18 A.44 Finding 3.1(c) primarily expresses three concerns of
19 Quadrex. First Quadrex was concerned about the lack
20 of consistent treatment of plant operating modes and
21 environmental conditions and noted the absence of
22 written design bases to guide designers in what
23 combination of events and plant modes must be
24 considered. Second, Quadrex was concerned that the
25 design criteria for STP appeared to reflect industry
26 issues in the 1973-75 time frame but not more recent

27

28

1 issues. Finally, Quadrex was concerned that analyses
2 of certain systems did not reflect appropriate plant
3 operating modes and environmental conditions.
4

5 Q.45 What is the source of Quadrex's first concern?

6 A.45 Although the Quadrex Report does not specify the
7 source of this concern, it appears to be predicated
8 upon finding 4.3.2.1(i), which states that "there is
9 no project-wide documented basis for [plant operating
10 and environmental] conditions and their use."
11

12 Q.46 Would the absence of a project-wide documented basis
13 for plant operating and environmental conditions
14 violate the requirements of Appendix B?

15 A.46 No. There is no requirement in Appendix B that plant
16 operating and environmental conditions be specified in
17 a project-wide document. At STP, the design bases
18 were provided for individual systems or disciplines by
19 System Design Descriptions (SDDs) and Technical
20 Reference Documents (TRDs). In fact, B&R procedure
21 STP-SD-002-B required SDDs to address off-normal and
22 post-accident operating conditions and to list the
23 casualty events considered in the design of systems.
24 This practice is sufficient to satisfy the
25 requirements of Appendix B. In this regard, it should
26 be noted that B&R had established the Systems Design
27 Assurance Group to assure, among other things, that
28

1 plant operating modes and environmental conditions
2 were being properly accounted for from system to
3 system.

4
5 Q.47 Does Quadrex's concern that the design criteria for
6 STP appeared to reflect industry issues in the 1973-75
7 time frame but not more recent issues identify a
8 significant breakdown in any portion of the QA program
9 for STP?

10 A.47 No. Based upon our review of the Quadrex Report and
11 Bechtel's review of B&R design work during the
12 transition period, we have determined that B&R was
13 reviewing regulatory and industry developments since
14 1975, but that in some cases B&R had not yet performed
15 the work necessary to revise its design criteria.
16 Thus, Quadrex's observation that the design criteria
17 did not account for more recent developments does not
18 indicate that the controls provided by the QA program
19 were not being properly implemented but instead
20 indicated that B&R had not yet updated its design
21 criteria -- which at most could be considered a
22 productivity and scheduling concern. This is
23 particularly true since Quadrex did not identify
24 significant deficiencies in design output traceable to
25 out-of-date criteria.

1 Q.48 What is the basis for Quadrex's concern that the
2 analyses of certain systems did not reflect
3 appropriate plant operating modes and environmental
4 conditions?

5 A.48 Quadrex relied upon three examples in support of its
6 conclusion. First, Quadrex pointed to deficiencies in
7 the design basis for the HVAC system. These
8 deficiencies were reported to the NRC pursuant to 10
9 CFR § 50.55(e). The other examples involved a
10 purported failure to consider the worst case
11 conditions (i.e., simultaneous shutdown of two units)
12 in the assumptions used in the design of the Essential
13 Cooling Pond (ECP) and the absence of postulated line
14 cracks and breaks outside of containment. However,
15 the design of the ECP did in fact consider two units
16 shutdown as reflected in FSAR Section 9.2.5., and we
17 understand that B&R had not yet begun design
18 activities associated with line cracks and breaks
19 outside of containment.
20

21 Q.49 With the exception of the HVAC system design
22 deficiency which was reported to the NRC, do these
23 examples indicate a significant breakdown in the QA
24 program for STP?

25 A.49 No. The questions about the ECP and the pipe break
26 analysis were of a different nature than the
27 deficiency in the HVAC system and do not suggest any
28

1 systematic deficiency in the controls provided by the
2 QA program or in the implementation of those controls.
3 Thus, these examples do not indicate the existence of
4 a significant breakdown in any portion of the QA
5 program for STP.
6

7 Q.50 CCANP's Motion, p. 42, quotes the following sentences
8 from finding 3.1(c) as identifying a violation of
9 Criterion V of Appendix B to 10 C.F.R. Part 50:

10 "No written design bases are provided to guide the
11 designer in what combinations of events and plant
modes must be considered."

12 "Consideration of degraded equipment performance
13 was also not evident."

14 CCANP states that these sentences demonstrate a
15 failure "to adequately prescribe by documented
16 instructions, procedures, or drawings the safety-
17 related design and engineering activities at the South
18 Texas Project." Id. Please explain whether these
19 sentences quoted by CCANP identify a significant
20 breakdown in any portion of the QA program for STP.

21 A.50 Procedure STP-SD-002-B required that SDDs provide
22 design bases for off-normal and post-accident
23 conditions and list casualty events to be considered
24 in the design of systems. As explained previously,
25 Quadrex was apparently seeking a project-wide document
26 which provided design bases for plant operating modes
27 and environmental conditions. Neither Criterion III
28

1 nor Criterion V requires that a project-wide document
2 specify the design basis for all systems or
3 disciplines; both criteria permit the design basis to
4 be identified on a system or discipline level.

5 Additionally, the degraded equipment performance
6 identified by Quadrex refers to matters that had not
7 yet been the subject of design activities at STP.
8 Thus, the sentences quoted by Quadrex do not identify
9 a significant breakdown in any portion of the QA
10 program for STP.

11
12 Q.51 CCANP's Motion, p. 42, quotes the following sentence
13 from finding 3.1(c) as identifying a violation of
14 Criterion VI of Appendix B to 10 C.F.R. Part 50:

15 "Design criteria provided in issued
16 [System] Design Descriptions (SDDs) and
17 Technical Reference Documents
18 (TRDs) . . . do not adequately address
more recent developments," particularly
developments in the post-1975 period.

19 CCANP states that this sentence demonstrates a failure
20 "to adequately control the issuance of documents, such
21 as instructions, procedures, and drawings, and changes
22 thereto, which prescribed safety-related design and
23 engineering." Id. Does the sentence quoted by CCANP
24 identify a violation of Criterion VI?

25 A.51 No. Criterion VI pertains to document issuance to
26 assure that when design documents and any revisions
27 are updated, the revision process be appropriately
28

1 controlled by assuring that the revisions "are
2 reviewed for adequacy and approved for release by
3 authorized personnel and are distributed to and used
4 at the location where the prescribed activity is
5 performed." The sentence quoted by CCANP relates to
6 the engineering design process of updating design
7 documents relative to changing regulatory
8 requirements, not the control process of issuing
9 documents. Quadrex was expressing its view of the
10 efficiency of B&R's design process in implementing new
11 requirements.
12

13 Q.52 Does finding 3.1(c) identify a significant breakdown
14 in any portion of the QA program for STP?

15 A.52 No. As we have discussed previously, finding 3.1(c)
16 does not identify a significant breakdown in any
17 portion of the quality assurance program for STP.
18

19 Q.53 What concerns are expressed in finding 3.1(d)?

20 A.53 Finding 3.1(d) primarily questions whether some design
21 activities that were classified as non-safety-related
22 should have been classified as safety-related, and it
23 identifies seven examples in support of this
24 conclusion.
25

26 Q.54 What were the seven examples identified in finding
27 3.1(d)?
28

1 A.54 The first example was stated as being "a lack of
2 awareness of high energy piping in the MAB [Mechanical
3 Auxiliary Building] (see Questions M-3, N-3, N-15, and
4 R-5)." A review of the cited questions indicates that
5 Quadrex was concerned that B&R had not analyzed
6 postulated breaks in high energy lines in the MAB.
7 This example does not involve an improper
8 classification of a safety-related system but rather
9 an activity which had not yet been performed by B&R.

10 The second example referred to shielding
11 calculations that were not classified as safety-
12 related. The NRC was notified that this was a
13 potentially reportable deficiency under 10 CFR §
14 50.55(e). However, HL&P later determined that this
15 was not reportable because the shielding calculations
16 were not generally classified as safety-related in the
17 industry and, more importantly, the shielding
18 calculations were internally processed by B&R in the
19 same manner as a safety-related calculation with
20 respect to checking and verification of adequacy.

21 The third example involved "HVAC system
22 requirements for off-normal conditions." Quadrex was
23 concerned that B&R had not provided safety-related
24 HVAC systems to account for off-normal conditions.
25 This was reported to the NRC pursuant to 10 CFR §
26 50.55(e).

27
28

1 The fourth example involved "[c]omputer code CPVR
2 status." Quadrex was concerned that users of computer
3 codes could not determine whether the codes were
4 safety-related or non-safety-related because some
5 computer program verification reports (CPVR) were not
6 in place. This was also reported to the NRC pursuant
7 to 10 CFR § 50.55(e).

8 The fifth example involved "support systems (see
9 Questions E-3, E-15, H-4, H-13, M-5, M-25, N-10, N-17,
10 and R-6)." A review of the cited questions does not
11 indicate any problem with safety-related
12 classifications (with the exception of the HVAC
13 problem mentioned previously), but instead generally
14 indicates that Quadrex was concerned about various
15 types of analyses which had not yet been completed or
16 with analyses which Quadrex believed may have
17 contained errors.

18 The sixth example involved "[o]perations performed
19 at remote panels (see Questions E-13 and R-10)." A
20 review of the cited questions does not indicate any
21 problem with safety-related classifications of
22 operations at remote panels but only a concern that
23 environmental conditions (temperature, humidity, and
24 radiation) at the remote panels may not have been
25 properly accounted for. This example is related to
26
27
28

1 the reported deficiency in the HVAC systems, and
2 pertained to activities which we understand had not
3 yet been completed by B&R.

4 The final example involved "[s]ystems interaction
5 (see Questions H-18, H-23, M-3, M-10, M-50, P-20, and
6 R-12)." A review of the cited questions indicates
7 that, with one exception (H-23), the questions do not
8 involve improper safety-related classifications but
9 instead analyses which we understand had not yet been
10 completed or concerns by Quadrex regarding the
11 adequacy of certain analyses. In Question H-23,
12 Quadrex was questioning whether the leak detection
13 instrumentation and sump pumps in the essential
14 cooling water pump rooms should be classified as
15 safety-related. Bechtel's review of this question
16 revealed that level instrumentation was not the sole
17 means of identifying leakage in the ECW system and as
18 such did not have to be classified as safety-related.
19 Furthermore, the operation of the sump pumps is not
20 relied upon to mitigate against the consequences of
21 postulated ECW system line breaks in such a way as to
22 require their classification as a safety-related
23 component.

*Spent by
Williams
Boone*

24
25 Q.55 Do these seven examples indicate a significant
26 breakdown in the safety-related classification system
27 for STP?
28

1 A.55 No. Of the seven examples, only the one related to
2 the HVAC system clearly involved a safety-related
3 design activity that was improperly classified as
4 non-safety-related. The other examples included
5 analyses which we understand had not yet been
6 completed and concerns about the adequacy of certain
7 analyses. The isolated example involving the
8 classification of portions of the HVAC system does not
9 indicate a significant breakdown in the safety-related
10 classification system for STP, and this example was in
11 fact reported to the NRC pursuant to 10 CFR §
12 50.55(e).

13
14 Q.56 CCANP's Motion, pp. 39 and 41, quotes the following
15 two passages from finding 3.1(d) as a basis for its
16 contention that finding 3.1(d) violates Criteria I and
17 II:

18 "It was observed on many occasions that
19 B&R uses a very sharp distinction between
20 S/R and non-S/R categorizations for both
21 equipment and calculations. A non-S/R
22 designation results in the design outputs
not being subjected to design
verification. In several instances,
design activities that affected plant
safety were designated as non-S/R."

23 "It was frequently stated during the
24 design review that only NRC requirements
25 must be met whether or not those
26 requirements are accurate, reasonable, or
27 even meet the intent of the regulations."
28 (Emphasis as in the Quadrex Report).

1 CCANP states that these passages demonstrate a failure
2 "to establish and effectively execute an acceptable
3 quality assurance program" and a failure "to properly
4 identify safety-related versus non-safety-related
5 aspects of the design." Id. Do you have any comments
6 regarding this contention?

7 A.56 Yes. Initially, it should be noted that drawing a
8 sharp distinction between safety-related and non-
9 safety-related classifications and failing to verify
10 non-safety-related designs do not indicate any
11 violation of Appendix B because Appendix B only
12 applies to activities affecting the safety-related
13 functions of structures, systems, and components.
14 Furthermore, Criterion I of Appendix B is inapplicable
15 to the quoted passages, since Criterion I only sets
16 forth quality-related requirements for the organiza-
17 tions of a licensee and its contractors and does not
18 specify any requirements regarding safety-related
19 classifications. The criterion most directly
20 applicable to the quoted passages is Criterion II,
21 which requires among other things, that the "applicant
22 shall identify the structures, systems and components
23 to be covered by the quality assurance program. . . ."

24
25 Q.57 Do the passages cited by CCANP indicate a significant
26 breakdown in quality assurance under Criterion II?
27
28

1 A.57 No. As previously explained, since Quadrex identified
2 only one example of an improper designation of
3 safety-related activities which was in fact reported
4 to the NRC under 10 CFR § 50.55(e), there was no
5 reasonable basis for notifying the NRC of a
6 significant breakdown in any portion of the quality
7 assurance program for STP.

8

9 Q.58 Does finding 3.1(d) identify a significant breakdown
10 in any portion of the QA program for STP beyond the
11 reported deficiency in the HVAC system?

12 A.58 No. As we have discussed previously, finding 3.1(d)
13 does not indicate a significant breakdown in any
14 portion of the quality assurance program for STP
15 beyond the reported deficiency in the HVAC system.

16

17 Q.59 What concerns are expressed in finding 3.1(e)?

18 A.59 Finding 3.1(e) primarily expresses Quadrex's concern
19 that written guidelines do not exist for the conduct
20 of failure mode and effect analysis (FMEA) and that
21 there is no documented evidence of satisfaction of the
22 single failure criterion. Additionally, finding
23 3.1(e) identifies one case, involving the common
24 instrument air line, which Quadrex indicated as a
25 violation of the single failure criterion.

26

27

28

1 Q.60 Does this finding indicate a significant breakdown in
2 any portion of the quality assurance program for STP?

3 A.60 No. First, it should be noted that, as we understand
4 it, B&R had not begun to perform FMEAs for key systems
5 (except for preparation of tables on single failures
6 in the FSAR). Consequently, documented guidance for
7 performance of FMEAs was not yet necessary, and
8 therefore the absence of such guidance would not
9 indicate a significant breakdown in any portion of the
10 quality assurance program for STP.

11 It appears to have been Quadrex's opinion that a
12 project-wide document should exist to provide guidance
13 for the conduct of failure mode and effect analyses.
14 See finding 4.3.2.1(i). As we explained previously
15 with respect to finding 3.1(c), a project-wide
16 document is not necessary as long as each discipline
17 or group uses appropriate guidance for its specific
18 type of work. Similarly, it is not necessary to have
19 documented evidence solely for the purpose of demon-
20 strating satisfaction of the single failure criterion
21 provided that satisfaction can be determined from
22 other documentation.

23 Finally, with respect to the single failure
24 criterion violation reported by Quadrex in the common
25 instrument air line, nothing in the Quadrex Report
26 indicated that the situation involving the common
27 instrument air line was attributable or related to a
28

1 significant breakdown in any portion of the QA program
2 for STP. This matter is also the subject of findings
3 4.3.2.1(a) and 4.8.2.1(a), which are discussed below.
4

5 Q.61 CCANP's Motion, p. 42, quotes the following sentence
6 as the basis for its contention that finding 3.1(e)
7 identifies a violation of Criterion V of Appendix B to
8 10 C.F.R. Part 50:

9 "No guidelines exist on what types of
10 failures should be considered for
various types of equipment."

11 CCANP states that this sentence demonstrates a failure
12 "to adequately prescribe by documented instructions,
13 procedures, or drawings the safety-related design and
14 engineering activities at the South Texas Project."

15 Id. Does the sentence quoted by CCANP identify a
16 significant breakdown in any portion of the QA program
17 under Criterion V?

18 A.61 No. As explained previously, Quadrex apparently was
19 seeking a project-wide document which provided
20 guidance for conducting FMEAs. Such a project-wide
21 document is not required under Criterion V or under
22 Criterion III. In any case, B&R had not yet begun to
23 perform FMEAs for key systems. Consequently, guidance
24 for this effort was not yet required to be in place.
25

26 Q.62 Does finding 3.1(e) identify a significant breakdown
27 in any portion of the QA program for STP?
28

1 A.62 No. As we have discussed previously, finding 3.1(e)
2 does not identify a significant breakdown in any
3 portion of the quality assurance program for STP.
4

5 Q.63 What concerns are expressed in finding 3.1(f)?

6 A.63 Finding 3.1(f) primarily expresses three concerns by
7 Quadrex. First, Quadrex was concerned that there was
8 no documented evidence for assuring that commitments
9 in the Final Safety Analysis Report (FSAR) were being
10 systematically implemented. Second, Quadrex was
11 concerned that there were inconsistencies between the
12 FSAR and design documents. Finally, Quadrex was
13 concerned that there did not appear to be any method
14 to assure the timely updating of the FSAR.
15

16 Q.64 Did B&R have a method designed to assure that FSAR
17 commitments were implemented?

18 A.64 Yes. We understand that coordination of
19 implementation of the FSAR commitments was the
20 responsibility of the B&R Licensing Group (the
21 activities of which Quadrex did not review), and
22 implementation of the commitments was the
23 responsibility of the individual design disciplines.
24 Additionally, we understand that the B&R Design
25 Assurance Group had responsibility for reviewing the
26
27
28

1 design to assure that FSAR commitments were met. This
2 is a reasonable method for assuring implementation of
3 FSAR commitments.

4 B&R had two measures designed to assure that FSAR
5 commitments were implemented. First, in accordance
6 with the review and comment process described earlier,
7 B&R issued design documents such as SDDs that
8 reflected those regulatory and code requirements which
9 the design organizations were to meet. Secondly, B&R
10 committed to a formal design assurance process in
11 accordance with procedure STP-SD-005 which, among
12 other things, was intended to assure that
13 regulatory/licensing commitments were fully
14 implemented as reflected in the FSAR upon design
15 completion.

16 In addition, B&R procedure STP-DC-015 required
17 design verifiers to confirm that the designs being
18 verified conformed with FSAR requirements and to
19 initiate FSAR change notices for designs which did not
20 conform. This procedure provided an additional method
21 for assuring that the design conformed with the FSAR.

22
23 Q.65 What was the basis for Quadrex's concern that B&R did
24 not have a method for assuring that FSAR commitments
25 were systematically implemented?
26
27
28

1 A.65 Quadrex's concern in finding 3.1(f) is essentially the
2 same as the concern in finding 4.3.2.1.(g), which
3 states that a "systematic method to assure that FSAR
4 commitments are implemented in the design does not
5 appear to exist...." In turn, finding 4.3.2.1(g)
6 cites four questions, none of which provides adequate
7 information to support the conclusion that there was
8 no documented method for assuring that FSAR
9 commitments were being systematically implemented.

10

11 Q.66 Please explain whether Quadrex's concern that there
12 were inconsistencies between the design and the FSAR
13 indicates a significant breakdown in any portion of
14 the QA program for STP.

15 A.66 In many projects, such as STP, the FSAR is not used to
16 control design activities but instead is used to
17 summarize pertinent information in the design
18 documents which do govern the design activities.
19 During construction, the design of a project evolves,
20 as reflected by revisions to the controlled design
21 documents, and the FSAR is often amended to
22 incorporate these revisions. Since there is
23 inevitably some delay between the time that the design
24 is changed and the FSAR is amended to reflect that
25 change, it is not unusual for some inconsistencies
26 between the design and the FSAR to exist. As long as
27 the differences between the FSAR and the design are
28

1 identified and controlled, and as long as design
2 activities are being controlled by the appropriate
3 design documents, inconsistencies with the FSAR do not
4 pose a significant quality problem.

5 In the case of STP, B&R did have a procedure
6 (STP-DC-012) for controlling changes to designs which
7 necessitated amendments to the FSAR. Among other
8 things, this procedure required that any changes in
9 design which differed from the FSAR be documented on a
10 change notice describing the change and identifying
11 affected pages of the FSAR, and it required that a
12 control log be maintained for these change notices.
13 This is an appropriate procedure to control
14 inconsistencies between the FSAR and design documents.
15

16 Q.67 Please explain whether Quadrex's concern that there
17 was no method to assure the timely updating of the
18 FSAR indicates a significant breakdown in any portion
19 of the QA program for STP.

20 A.67 Failure to update the FSAR in a timely manner may
21 result in some temporary inconsistencies between the
22 FSAR and the design documents governing the design
23 activities. As we explained in response to the
24 previous question, such inconsistencies do not pose a
25 significant quality problem as long as the entire
26 process is controlled. However, timely updating of
27 the FSAR is important in order to provide the NRC
28

1 Staff with proper information for the conduct of its
2 functions. In this regard, B&R had a procedure (STP-
3 DC-012) for control and processing of changes to the
4 FSAR.
5

6 Q.68 Is there any other reason why Quadrex's concerns
7 regarding inconsistencies between the FSAR and various
8 design documents and regarding the need to update the
9 FSAR would not be reportable under 10 CFR § 50.55(e)?

10 A.68 Yes. We have reviewed the Quadrex Report to identify
11 examples related to Quadrex's concerns. The examples
12 we identified generally involved a design or design
13 practice which was technically adequate but which was
14 either inconsistent with the FSAR or not reflected in
15 the FSAR. In fact, in many cases, the Quadrex Report
16 states that the design or design practice in question
17 was acceptable or consistent with industry practice
18 and NRC guidance. Consequently, Quadrex's concern
19 also would not be reportable because it does not
20 identify a condition which, if left uncorrected, could
21 have adversely affected the safety of operations.
22

23 Q.69 CCANP's Motion, pp. 42-43, quotes the following
24 sentences from finding 3.1(f) as a basis for its
25 contention that finding 3.1(f) identifies a violation
26 of Criterion VI:
27
28

1 "There [were] many inconsistencies noted
2 between the FSAR and other design and
procurement documents."

3 "There did not appear to be any method
4 to assure that timely updating of the
FSAR was being accomplished."

5 "In a number of areas, the FSAR is now
6 out-of-date."

7 CCANP states that these sentences demonstrate a
8 failure "to adequately control the issuance of
9 documents, such as instructions, procedures, and
10 drawings, including changes thereto, which prescribed
11 safety-related design and engineering." Id. Do these
12 sentences identify a violation of Criterion VI of
13 Appendix B to 10 C.F.R. Part 50?

14 A.69 No. As previously explained, Criterion VI requires
15 that, if a document is issued or revised, it be
16 accomplished in a controlled manner. Criterion VI
17 does not require that any particular document,
18 including the FSAR, be updated, nor does it prohibit
19 inconsistencies between the FSAR and other types of
20 documents as long as those inconsistencies are
21 controlled. Furthermore, as we explained previously,
22 the matters raised in these sentences do not indicate
23 a significant breakdown in any portion of the QA
24 program for STP.

1 Q.70 CCANP's Motion, p. 43, quotes the following sentence
2 from finding 3.1(f) as a basis for its contention that
3 finding 3.1(f) identifies a violation of Criterion X
4 of Appendix B to 10 CFR Part 50:

5 "These were numerous differences between
6 EDS practices and FSAR promises."

7 CCANP states that this sentence demonstrates a failure
8 "to establish and execute effectively a program for
9 inspection of safety-related design and engineering
10 work." Id. Please explain whether this sentence
11 quoted by CCANP indicates a significant breakdown in
12 inspection of design work under Criterion X.

13 A.70 As we explain previously, Criterion X is generally
14 understood to apply to inspection of fabrication and
15 construction activities rather than design or
16 engineering work. Thus, the sentences quoted by CCANP
17 would not indicate a significant breakdown in the QA
18 program for STP under Criterion X.

19 Furthermore, as part of its subcontract
20 responsibilities, EDS was directed by B&R to conform
21 its design activities to the same Technical Reference
22 Documents which were being used by B&R personnel in
23 the performance of their duties with regard to piping
24 stress analysis and pipe support design. These TRD's
25 represent the primary method used by B&R to implement
26 licensing commitments with respect to analytical
27 methods.
28

1 Finally, it may be noted that while Quadrex
2 identified differences between some of EDS's design
3 activities and the then-current revision of the FSAR,
4 Quadrex confirmed that these activities were
5 technically adequate. See Quadrex's assessment of
6 EDS's responses to Questions P-7, P-9, and P-24.
7 Thus, the existence of these difference would not have
8 adversely affected the safety of operations.
9

10 Q.71 Does finding 3.1(f) identify a significant breakdown
11 in any portion of the QA program for STP?

12 A.71 No. As we have previously discussed, finding 3.1(f)
13 does not identify a significant breakdown in any
14 portion of the QA program for STP.
15

16 Q.72 What concerns are expressed in finding 3.1(g)?

17 A.72 Finding 3.1(g) primarily expresses Quadrex's concern
18 that there was very little evidence of a well-
19 thought-out and consistent basis for design, that much
20 of the plant design basis was solely rooted in
21 engineering judgment, and that the rationale for this
22 judgment was not documented in a retrievable manner.
23 Quadrex provided several observations in support of
24 its concern. Some of these observations were also the
25 subject of findings we have discussed previously.
26 Others included observations that much of the design
27 was based upon unverified preliminary data; that a
28

1 number of key front-end criteria documents had not yet
2 been prepared; that work performed by one contractor
3 was not being reviewed by other contractors; that B&R
4 did not have a consistent requirement for design
5 margins and allowed individual engineers to make this
6 determination; and that B&R did not require the use of
7 either design manuals that provide guidance on
8 acceptable practices or individual engineer log-books.
9

10 Q.73 Please discuss whether the concern expressed by
11 Quadrex in finding 3.1(g) identifies a significant
12 breakdown in any portion of the QA program for STP.

13 A.76 When read in context, it appears to have been
14 Quadrex's concern that each discipline was
15 establishing its own design basis, that much of the
16 design bases were rooted solely in engineering
17 judgment, and that because the rationale for this
18 judgment was not documented, new project personnel
19 were not familiar with the reasons why their
20 predecessors had selected certain design bases.
21 However, as we explained previously with respect to
22 findings 3.1(a), 3.1(b) and 3.1(c), it is acceptable
23 for each discipline to develop its own design basis
24 rather than relying upon a project-wide document or
25 multidisciplinary guidance. Furthermore, use of
26 engineering judgment in development of the design
27 basis is appropriate, and the rationale for that
28

1 judgment need not be documented as long as the design
2 basis itself is documented. Although we agree that it
3 would have been beneficial if new project personnel
4 were familiar with the rationale for the design basis
5 established by their predecessors, the absence of such
6 familiarity does not present a problem as long as the
7 design basis is documented. In any case, Bechtel's
8 own review of B&R's design basis indicated that the
9 design basis was primarily rooted in the Safety
10 Analysis Reports, regulatory guides, industry codes,
11 and other standard sources for design bases.
12 Consequently, Quadrex's concern does not indicate a
13 significant breakdown in any portion of the QA program
14 for STP.

15 The examples provided by Quadrex in finding 3.1(g)
16 also do not identify a significant breakdown in any
17 portion of the QA program for STP. Basing the design
18 upon unverified preliminary data is generally
19 necessary at the start of design and does not identify
20 any quality assurance problems. Quadrex's concern in
21 this area generally pertained to the over-conservatism
22 incorporated in this data. Similarly, while it may
23 have been desirable for B&R to have produced the key
24 front-end criteria documents mentioned by Quadrex,
25 many of these documents were not yet needed at that
26 time given the status of design. More generally, many
27 plants have been successfully completed without using
28

1 these types of documents in the design process.
2 Additionally, as we have explained previously,
3 Appendix B does not require that design assumptions
4 (including the design margins) be consistent from
5 discipline to discipline, nor does it require that one
6 contractor review the work of other contractors,
7 provided there is review to assure conformance with
8 the procurement documents and compatibility at inter-
9 faces. Finally, there is no requirement that design
10 manuals be prepared to provide uniform guidance to
11 disciplines or designers or that designers use
12 "individual engineer log-books," provided that other
13 acceptable means of identifying the design input and
14 assumptions are used in preparing a design. It may be
15 noted that B&R in fact treated its collection of SDDs
16 and TRDs as a design manual and had a procedure (STP-
17 SD-001) to this effect.

18
19 Q.74 CCANP's Motion, pp. 39-40 quotes the following two
20 sentences from finding 3.1(g) as identifying a
21 violation of Criteria I and XVIII of Appendix B to 10
22 CFR Part 50:

23 "Significant quality variations were
24 also observed in the design review
25 comments provided for internal documents
26 prior to their initial issue or their
27 subsequent revision."

28 The current design includes design
details "obtained from other PWR plants
and used without confirming their"
appropriateness for this application.

1 CCANP states that these sentences demonstrate a
2 failure "to adequately verify safety-related design
3 and engineering work at the South Texas Nuclear
4 Project." Id. What relevance, if any, do these
5 sentences, or design verification in general, have to
6 Criteria I and XVIII?

7 A.74 These sentences, and design verification in general,
8 are not relevant to Criteria I and XVIII. Criterion I
9 requires that the responsibilities of organizations
10 performing activities affecting quality be established
11 in writing, and it sets forth certain requirements
12 with respect to those responsibilities. Criterion I
13 does not specify any requirements for reviewing,
14 verifying, or commenting upon design documents or
15 design details. Similarly, Criterion XVIII requires
16 that a comprehensive system of planned and periodic
17 audits be carried out to verify compliance with and
18 the effectiveness of the quality assurance program.
19 Criterion XVIII does not impose any requirements with
20 respect to comments on or verification or review of
21 design. Design verification is encompassed within
22 Criterion III, not Criteria I or XVIII.

23
24 Q.75 Does the first sentence quoted by CCANP identify a
25 violation of the verification requirements of
26 Criterion III?

1 A.75 No. Providing comments on internal documents prior to
2 their issuance is not encompassed within design
3 verification as that term is used in Criterion III.
4 Moreover, finding 3.1(g) only states that "quality
5 variations" were observed in the comments. We assume
6 this means that some comments were not as thoughtful
7 as others and that the finding was not intended to
8 identify a deficiency in the comments or in any
9 quality assurance control measures required by
10 Appendix B.

11
12 Q.76 What is the basis for the second sentence quoted by
13 CCANP?

14 A.76 The statement that design details from other plants
15 were used without confirming their applicability at
16 STP appears to be based upon Quadrex's assessment of
17 B&R response to Questions P-2 and M-28. Quadrex's
18 assessment in P-2 explicitly states that reliance upon
19 information provided by Westinghouse is "probably
20 satisfactory" but that B&R "should be more involved in
21 understanding similar plant operating experiences" to
22 assure that components have adequate duty cycle life.
23 Similarly, in its assessment of B&R's response to
24 Question M-28, Quadrex observed that B&R had directly
25 used Westinghouse plant design events without review
26 for plant availability or economic considerations.

27
28

1 Q.77 Did these Questions indicate a significant breakdown
2 in the verification process for STP?

3 A.77 No. Quadrex's concern in this area does not appear to
4 be safety-related but instead related to matters of
5 plant availability.
6

7 Q.78 CCANP's Motion, p. 40, quotes the following two
8 passages from finding 3.1(g) as identifying a
9 violation of Criteria II and XVII of Appendix B to 10
10 C.F.R. Part 50:

11 "Much of the plant design basis is rooted
12 solely in engineering judgment and the
13 rationale for this judgment, has not been
14 documented in a retrievable manner."

15 "B&R does not require use of . . .
16 individual*engineer log-books to record
17 key bases, assumptions or
18 decisions. . . . Consequently,
19 fundamental background information
20 regarding the STP design is difficult to
21 retrieve since many current B&R engineers
22 are not sufficiently familiar with the
23 STP design or its bases."

24 CCANP states that these passages demonstrate a failure
25 "to assure adequate documentation in an identifiable
26 and retrievable manner of the safety-related design
27 and engineering work at the South Texas Nuclear
28 Project." Id. Is Criterion II relevant to these
passages?

1 A.78 No. Criterion II requires that licensees establish
2 and implement a written quality assurance program.
3 Criterion II does not identify any specific
4 requirements applicable to the maintenance of records
5 or documents.

6
7 Q.79 Do these passages identify a violation of Criterion
8 XVII?

9 A.79 No. Criterion XVII establishes requirements for the
10 preparation and maintenance of records that "furnish
11 evidence of activities affecting quality." Criterion
12 XVII also identifies various types of records which
13 must be maintained. Engineer log-books and
14 documentation of the rationale for engineering
15 judgment are not explicitly identified as types of
16 records which must be maintained under Criterion XVII.
17 Furthermore, lack of documentation of the rationale
18 for judgment in the selection of the design basis (as
19 distinct from documentation of the design basis
20 itself) is not inconsistent with the provisions of
21 Criterion XVII. Finally, although engineer log-books
22 may be one method by which the requirements of
23 Criterion XVII can be satisfied, there are acceptable
24 alternatives to the use of engineer log-books for
25 recording design bases, assumptions and decisions,
26 such as preparing a separate document for each
27 calculation or design activity. For example, B&R
28

1 issued SDDs and TRDs and documented calculations on
2 separate documents. Consequently, the absence of
3 engineer log-books does not identify a violation of
4 Criterion XVII.

5
6 Q.80 CCANP's Motion, pp. 41-42, quotes the following
7 sentences from finding 3.1(g) as identifying a
8 violation of Criterion V of Appendix B to 10 C.F.R.
9 Part 50:

10 "There was little evidence of a well-
11 thought-out and consistent basis for
design."

12 "A number of key front-end criteria
13 documents are missing [for] STP."

14 "A plan to identify and develop these
TRDs on the project was not evident."

15 CCANP states that these sentences demonstrate a
16 failure "to adequately prescribe by documented
17 instructions, procedures, or drawings the safety-
18 related design and engineering activities at the South
19 Texas Nuclear Project." Id. Please explain whether
20 these sentences quoted by CCANP identify a significant
21 breakdown in any portion of the QA program for STP.

22 A.80 As we explained previously, the first sentence quoted
23 by CCANP does not indicate a significant breakdown in
24 any portion of the QA program for STP. Furthermore,
25 with respect to the other sentences quoted by CCANP,
26 we have previously explained that Appendix B does not
27 require the type of project-wide document sought by
28

1 Quadrex. Although such documents may be used to
2 provide guidance to designers, there are other
3 acceptable methods of communicating such guidance.
4 Thus, for the reasons previously discussed, these
5 sentences quoted by Quadrex do not indicate a
6 violation of either Criterion V or Criterion III.

7
8 Q.81 CCANP's Motion, p. 43, quotes the following sentence
9 from finding 3.1(g) as identifying a violation of
10 Criterion VII:

11 "It was noted that the Materials Group
12 does not review subcontractor material
selection[s]."

13 CCANP states that this sentence demonstrates a failure
14 "to adequately establish measures to assure that
15 purchased safety-related engineering and design
16 services conformed to procurement documents." Id.
17 What is the nature of the concern expressed by Quadrex
18 by this sentence?

19 A.81 This sentence in finding 3.1.(g) appears to be based
20 upon Quadrex's assessment of B&R's response to
21 Question C-39, which states that "Brown & Root
22 Materials Group does not review material selections by
23 [design] contractors prior to vendor release for
24 manufacture." In other words, B&R would hire a
25 subcontractor, such as EDS, to perform design work and
26 to select the material type, and the vendor would be

1 authorized to commence manufacture of the item using
2 that material type without any provision for prior
3 review by the B&R Materials Group.
4

5 Q.82 Does such a practice identify a violation of Criterion
6 VII?

7 A.82 No. Criterion VII requires that measures "be esta-
8 blished to assure that purchased material, equipment,
9 and services, whether purchased directly or through
10 contractors and subcontractors, conform to the
11 procurement documents." A review by B&R of the
12 material selections of its subcontractors was not the
13 only acceptable means to assure that the
14 subcontractors' design work satisfies the procurement
15 documents between B&R and the subcontractors.

16 It should be noted that the absence of a review of
17 the materials selections of its subcontractors by the
18 B&R Materials Group does not mean that the materials
19 selections were going unreviewed. Criterion III
20 requires that these selections be reviewed and
21 verified. Review and verification by the subcon-
22 tractors satisfies the requirements of Appendix B and
23 assures that the materials selection is appropriate.
24 Our discussion with respect to finding 3.1(b) provides
25 additional information regarding the controls for
26 assuring conformance with procurement documents.
27
28

1 In fact, the procedures for reviewing pipe support
2 subcontractor documents did not require review by the
3 Materials Group. It is our understanding that
4 material selections (even those made by B&R
5 disciplines) were not, as a normal practice, required
6 to be reviewed by the Materials Group. This group was
7 utilized by B&R as a specialized technical support
8 staff whose primary function was to assist the design
9 disciplines in establishing general material
10 requirements and in resolving specific material
11 problems. The group did not function as a reviewer of
12 all material selections, but rather only of those
13 material questions directed to it.

14
15 Q.83 Does finding 3.1(g) identify a significant breakdown
16 in any portion of the QA program for STP?

17 A.83 No. As we have discussed previously, finding 3.1(g)
18 does not identify a significant breakdown in any
19 portion of the QA program for STP.

20
21 Q.84 What concerns are expressed in finding 3.1(h)?

22 A.84 Finding 3.1(h) primarily expresses Quadrex's concern
23 that reliability requirements had not been established
24 for equipment.

25
26 Q.85 Does this concern indicate a quality assurance
27 problem?

28

1 A.85 No. There is no explicit requirement in Appendix B to
2 10 CFR Part 50 that the procurement documents for
3 equipment include specific reliability requirements.
4 Furthermore, it is not general industry practice for
5 procurement documents to include specific reliability
6 requirements for all equipment. B&R's program for
7 obtaining satisfactory performance of most equipment
8 consisted of such measures as specification of a
9 quality level consistent with the intended function of
10 the equipment, reliance on historical data and
11 experience, and qualification tests or analysis. This
12 is consistent with industry practice. Additionally,
13 for certain components, such as the ESF sequencer,
14 requirements for performance of reliability analyses
15 or demonstration tests may also be specified (which is
16 what B&R had done for the ESF sequencer).

17
18 Q.86 CCANP's Motion, pp. 15-16, 39, and 40-41, quotes the
19 following sentence as identifying a violation of
20 Criteria I and II:

21 "The absence of specific reliability
22 requirements in both mechanical and
23 electrical equipment specifications, and
24 the inability to produce a standard
25 checklist of postulated failures to be
26 considered casts doubt on the rigor of
27 the safety-related evaluation process."

28 CCANP states that this sentence demonstrates a failure
"to establish and effectively execute an acceptable
quality assurance program" and a failure "to properly

1 identify safety-related versus non-safety-related
2 aspects of the design." Id. Does this sentence
3 identify a violation of Criteria I or II?

4 A.86 No. Criteria I and II are obviously inapplicable
5 since they only set forth quality-related requirements
6 for the establishment of a QA program and for the
7 organizations of the licensee and its contractors.
8 Neither specifies reliability requirements or
9 requirements for the use of standard checklists of
10 postulated failures. Furthermore, as we have
11 explained previously, it is not necessary that
12 reliability requirements be explicitly specified.
13 Although a standard checklist of postulated failures
14 can be useful in the safety-related evaluation
15 process, this process can be successfully completed
16 without such a checklist.

17

18 Q.87 Does finding 3.1(h) identify a significant breakdown
19 in any portion of the QA program for STP?

20 A.87 No. As we have discussed previously, finding 3.1(h)
21 does not identify a significant breakdown in any
22 portion of the QA program for STP.

23

24 Q.88 What concerns are expressed in finding 3.1(i)?

25 A.88 Finding 3.1(i) (which mistakenly is designated as
26 3.1(j) in the Quadrex Report) primarily expresses two
27 concerns by Quadrex. First, Quadrex was concerned

28

1 about the fact that certain nuclear-related analyses
2 had not yet been completed, about the technical
3 adequacy of the nuclear-related analysis methods and
4 assumptions, and about the high error rate in these
5 calculations. Second, Quadrex was concerned that a
6 large amount of nuclear-related analysis was
7 subcontracted and that the technical guidance provided
8 to the subcontractors and the review of the
9 subcontracted analyses by B&R did not appear to be
10 adequate.

11
12 Q.89 Does the first concern indicate a significant
13 breakdown in any portion of the quality assurance
14 program for STP?

15 A.89 No. The thrust of Quadrex's concern regarding
16 analyses which had not yet been completed was to
17 indicate a productivity or scheduling problem and not
18 a significant breakdown in any portion of the QA
19 program.

20 The concerns raised by Quadrex regarding
21 inadequate analysis methods or high error rates could
22 relate to quality assurance matters. We have reviewed
23 the discipline findings cited by Quadrex as support
24 for its finding that B&R nuclear-related analysis
25 methods were inadequate and contained a high error
26 rate. The discipline findings do not identify a large
27 number of inadequate calculations and, with the
28

1 exception of the deficiencies which were reported to
2 the NRC, the findings do not identify any safety-
3 significant deficiencies. Consequently, Quadrex's
4 finding does not support a conclusion that there was a
5 significant breakdown in any portion of the QA program
6 for STP.

7 Some of the "errors" related to calculations which
8 were not inadequate, but needed to be updated. For
9 example, Quadrex cited as an inadequacy in the methods
10 used by B&R's Nuclear Analysis Group the use of a
11 computer code, RELAP3, which at the time of the
12 Quadrex review was being replaced in general usage by
13 the NRC and the industry with later, more realistic
14 (i.e., less conservative) modelling methods. Quadrex
15 indicated that B&R and its subcontractor, NUS, were
16 using these modern methods, but cited as an inadequacy
17 the use of RELAP3 in older calculations.

18 In general, Quadrex's concerns regarding Nuclear
19 Analysis calculations appear to be largely based, not
20 on specific errors, but on the impression that Nuclear
21 Analysis personnel were not as knowledgeable of
22 certain design assumptions or factors as Quadrex
23 believed they should have been. In fact, Quadrex
24 assessments of the B&R responses in the Nuclear
25 Analysis area often explicitly pointed out that no
26 errors had been found, although they did indicate a
27 concern about the relative lack of understanding by
28

1 some B&R personnel of the factors affecting these
2 analyses. Where specific errors or inconsistencies in
3 calculations were noted by Quadrex, a complete reading
4 of the Quadrex assessment and an understanding of the
5 related circumstances reveals that Quadrex was mostly
6 concerned with the timeliness of certain analyses the
7 changing regulatory acceptance of certain analytical
8 methods or the overconservatisms to be found in some
9 older calculations.

10 The disciplines mentioned in this finding other
11 than Nuclear Analysis were HVAC, Piping and Supports
12 and Special Stress. The significant deficiencies in
13 the HVAC area were covered by HL&P's 50.55(e) report.

14 In the pipe support analysis area, Quadrex appears
15 to have been primarily concerned about what they
16 believed were inappropriate methods. For the most
17 part, the "inappropriate methods" consisted of
18 differences between methods used by B&R and its
19 subcontractors, differences between the methods being
20 used and those described in the FSAR, and differences
21 between the methods being used and those currently
22 being recommended by the NRC Staff. In general, the
23 "inappropriate methods" did not involve actual errors
24 in calculations. In the area of pipe rupture
25 analysis, Quadrex expressed similar concerns regarding
26 the analytical methods being used and identified
27 analyses which had not yet been completed, but in
28

1 general it did not identify actual errors in
2 calculations. In fact as to the Piping and Supports
3 and Special Stress areas, Quadrex found that the EDS
4 design analysis appeared to be "technically adequate,"
5 that a "limited amount of actual STP piping design and
6 analysis work" had been accomplished by B&R, and that
7 "[m]any of the design practices and analytical methods
8 examined were . . . consistent with industry
9 practice." See Quadrex Report (Applicants' Exhibit
10 60), pp. 4-74 and 4-77. Since the few errors
11 identified by Quadrex were either of limited scope
12 (i.e. HVAC) or did not represent safety significant
13 design errors, this concern does not represent a
14 significant breakdown in any portion of the quality
15 assurance program for STP.

16
17 Q.90 Please explain whether the second concern indicates a
18 significant breakdown in any portion of the quality
19 assurance program for STP?

20 A.90 Initially, it should be noted that Appendix B to 10
21 CFR Part 50 does not prohibit a licensee from
22 contracting or subcontracting for design work. In
23 fact, Criterion I of Appendix B explicitly authorizes
24 the delegation of the work of establishing and
25 excuting the QA program as long as the licensee
26 retains responsibility. Thus, Quadrex's finding that

1 B&R had subcontracted a large amount of nuclear-
2 related analysis does not identify a significant
3 breakdown in any portion of the QA program for STP.

4 We have already addressed Quadrex's concern about
5 the technical guidance provided by B&R to
6 subcontractors and vendors and the review of their
7 analyses by B&R with respect to finding 3.1(b). For
8 the reasons which we previously stated, this concern
9 does not identify a significant breakdown in any
10 portion of the QA program for STP.

11
12 Q.91 CCANP's Motion, p. 39, quotes the following sentence
13 from finding 3.1(i) as identifying a violation of
14 Criteria I and II of Appendix B to 10 CFR Part 50:

15 An "abnormally high error rate was
16 observed" in Brown & Root calculations
17 for the nuclear, as opposed to the
conventional, aspects of the engineering
work.

18 CCANP states that this sentence demonstrates a failure
19 "to establish and effectively execute an acceptable
20 quality assurance program." Id. Does this sentence
21 identify a significant breakdown in any portion of the
22 QA program for STP?

23 A.91 No. As we have previously discussed, the
24 calculational errors or inconsistencies identified by
25 Quadrex do not represent a significant breakdown in
26 any portion of the QA program for STP.

27
28

1 Q.92 CCANP's Motion, p. 43, quotes the following passage
2 from finding 3.1(i) as identifying a violation of
3 Criterion VII of Appendix B to 10 CFR Part 50:

4 "The amount of nuclear-related analysis
5 that is subcontracted by B&R is higher
6 than a typical A/Es practice. The
7 technical guidance provided by some of
8 these Groups for subcontracted
9 consultants, such as EDS and NUS, does
10 not appear to be adequate."

11 CCANP states that this passage demonstrates a failure
12 "to adequately establish measures to assure that
13 purchased safety-related engineering and design
14 services conformed to the procurement documents." Id.
15 Does this passage quoted by CCANP identify a violation
16 of Criterion VII?

17 A.92 No. What "technical guidance" must be provided to
18 suppliers is not the subject of Criterion VII, which
19 pertains to the purchaser's measures to verify
20 conformance of supplied material, equipment, and
21 services with procurement documents. The criterion of
22 Appendix B which is most relevant to this passage is
23 Criterion IV, which pertains to procurement document
24 control. As we previously explained with respect to
25 finding 3.1(b), Criterion IV does not require that
26 procurement documents include the type of detailed
27 guidance suggested by Quadrex, especially for
28 experienced contractors such as EDS and NUS.

1 Q.93 Is finding 3.1(i) reportable under 10 CFR
2 § 50.55(e)(1)(i)?

3 A.93 No. As we have expressed, finding 3.1(i) would not be
4 reportable under 10 CFR § 50.55(e)(1)(i) because it
5 does not identify a significant breakdown in any
6 portion of the QA program for STP.

7
8 Q.94 What is the subject of finding 3.1(j)?

9 A.94 Finding 3.1(j) primarily expresses four concerns of
10 Quadrex regarding the design verification process.
11 First, Quadrex was concerned that B&R's design
12 verification process permitted the use of preliminary
13 data up to the point of fuel loading. Second, Quadrex
14 was concerned that there were no documented standards
15 regarding the minimum qualifications for a design
16 verifier. Third, Quadrex was concerned that the only
17 evidence of a completed design verification was a
18 signature. Finally, Quadrex was concerned that errors
19 were not detected by design verifiers.

20
21 Q.95 Does the fact that B&R permitted use of preliminary
22 data up to the point of fuel loading indicate a
23 quality or safety concern?

24 A.95 No. Initially, it should be noted that, while B&R did
25 not plan to perform final verification of a design
26 until final input was available and design was nearing
27 completion, B&R's procedure (STP-DC-015) required a
28

1 check of preliminary designs prior to release for
2 construction or procurement. This check was intended
3 to confirm that the preliminary designs were
4 acceptable based upon the preliminary input then
5 available.

6 Design verification is encompassed within the
7 scope of Criterion III of Appendix B to 10 CFR Part
8 50. Criterion III does not include specific
9 requirements regarding the timing of verification
10 activities. Nevertheless, when possible, it is good
11 practice to verify a design prior to release for
12 construction or procurement.

13 It is not uncommon to defer final verification of
14 some types of structures, systems, and components
15 until after construction is well-underway or in some
16 cases completed. For example, plant structures are
17 often built in accordance with a preliminary design
18 which is based upon conservative estimates of expected
19 loads. As design and construction of the structure
20 are completed, it becomes possible to determine the
21 actual loads on the structure, and the design of the
22 structure is then verified using these loads. By
23 using a conservative preliminary design subject to
24 later verification, the possibility for design changes
25 to account for final loads is minimized, construction
26 can proceed in a timely manner, and the design is
27 confirmed to be acceptable.

1 Q.96 Does the absence of documented standards for the
2 qualifications of design verifiers indicate a
3 significant breakdown in any portion of the QA program
4 for STP?

5 A.96 No. Criterion III only states that design
6 verification "shall be performed by individuals or
7 groups other than those who performed the original
8 design, but who may be from the same organization."
9 As long as the verification is performed by
10 individuals who are competent, appropriately trained,
11 and qualified, Criterion III and Appendix B in general
12 do not require that the specific qualifications of a
13 verifier be spelled out in a document. Quadrex itself
14 acknowledged this fact in finding 3.1(j) and stated
15 that B&R's approach (as embodied in procedure STP-DC-
16 015) of having the Discipline Project Engineer select
17 the design verifier from within the discipline "does
18 not violate NRC requirements." In fact, this approach
19 was consistent with industry practice.
20

21 Q.97 Does Quadrex's concern that the only evidence of a
22 completed verification was a signature and that B&R
23 did not require the use of a design verification
24 checklist indicate a significant breakdown in any
25 portion of the QA program for STP?
26
27
28

1 A.97 No. There are many acceptable methods for satisfying
2 the requirements in Criterion III for suitable design
3 controls governing verifications. One method includes
4 the use of design verification checklists; other
5 acceptable methods include the use of procedures to
6 prescribe how the verification shall be conducted and
7 what elements should be addressed (which was the
8 method discussed in B&R procedure STP-DC-015) or the
9 use of individually-prepared documents which record
10 how the verification was conducted. Consequently, use
11 of design verification checklists is a permissible,
12 but not a required, means of providing an auditable
13 record of design verifications. Furthermore, B&R's
14 procedure for design verification does identify
15 documentation requirements (i.e., comment forms and
16 input list) in addition to the verifier's signature on
17 the design document.

18

19 Q.98 What was the basis for Quadrex's concern that errors
20 were not detected by design verifiers?

21 A.98 Quadrex cites its assessment of B&R's response to
22 Question C-16 as a basis for its conclusion that
23 errors were not detected by design verifiers.
24 Although this assessment does state that a
25 "significant number of mistakes" passed through the
26 verification process, it does not identify the
27 significance or the number of those mistakes or the
28

1 number of calculations reviewed by Quadrex.

2 Furthermore, the assessment states that Quadrex was
3 "unable to evaluate the effectiveness" of the B&R
4 design verification procedure, which Quadrex found to
5 be adequate on paper.

6
7 Q.99 Does this indicate a significant breakdown in the QA
8 program for STP?

9 A.99 As we discussed previously with respect to finding
10 3.1(b), the information provided by Quadrex in C-16 is
11 not sufficient to support an independent determination
12 that a significant breakdown occurred in the
13 verification process at STP.

14
15 Q.100 CCANP's Motion, pp. 39-40, quotes the following
16 passages from finding 3.1(j) as identifying a
17 violation of Criteria I and XVIII of Appendix B to 10
18 CFR Part 50:

19 "There [are] no documented standards
20 regarding the minimum qualifications
 required for a design verifier."

21 "The only evidence of a completed design
22 verification is a signature, since B&R
23 does not require either the use or
 completion of design verification
24 checklists. Consequently, there is
 evidence that the key design verification
25 questions are not being adequately
 [considered]."

26
27
28

1 CCANP states that these passages demonstrate a
2 failure "to adequately verify safety-related design
3 and engineering work at the South Texas Nuclear
4 Project." Id. Do these quoted passages, or design
5 verification in general, have any relevance to
6 Criteria I and XVIII?

7 A.100 No. Criteria I and XVIII do not specify requirements
8 that directly relate to these passages or design
9 verification in general. Criterion I requires that
10 the responsibilities of organizations performing
11 activities affecting quality be established in
12 writing, and it sets forth certain requirements with
13 respect to those responsibilities. Criterion I does
14 not contain any requirements regarding design verifi-
15 cation. Similarly, Criterion XVIII requires that a
16 comprehensive system of planned and periodic audits
17 be carried out to verify compliance with the
18 effectiveness of the quality assurance program.
19 Criterion XVIII does not impose any requirements with
20 respect to verification or review of design. Design
21 verification is encompassed within Criterion III, not
22 Criteria I or XVIII.

23
24 Q.101 Please explain whether these passages identify a
25 violation of Criterion III?
26
27
28

1 A.101 Quadrex does not provide support for its conclusion
2 that key design verification questions were not being
3 adequately considered. We have previously explained
4 that the remainder of these passages do not identify
5 any violation of Criteria II and III.

6
7 Q.102 Does finding 3.1(j) identify a significant breakdown
8 in any portion of the QA program for STP?

9 A.102 No. As we have previously discussed, finding 3.1(j)
10 does not identify a significant breakdown in any
11 portion of the QA program for STP.

12
13 Q.103 What does finding 4.1.2.1(b) state?

14 A.103 Finding 4.1.2.1(b) states as follows:

15 There was no evidence of Civil/Structural
16 evaluation of the reasonableness of
17 postulated internal missiles or that the
18 criteria for internal missiles presented
in TRD IN209RQ013-A had been implemented
in the design (see Question C-9).

19 Q.104 Does finding 4.1.2.1(b) identify a significant
20 breakdown in any portion of the QA program for STP?

21 A.104 No. This finding does not identify a significant
22 breakdown in any portion of the QA program for STP.
23 Evaluation of internal missiles is generally deferred
24 until late in the design process after the design is
25 largely complete. Thus, the fact that B&R had not
26 yet evaluated the criteria for internal missiles or
27 implemented the criteria into the design was

28

1 consistent with industry practice. Additionally, it
2 should be noted that Quadrex found in its assessment
3 of the B&R response to Question C-9 that
4 Civil/Structural "was handling the missile
5 penetration problem in accordance with industry
6 practice and the state-of-the-art." In short,
7 finding 4.1.2.1(b) does not identify any problem or
8 deficiency in the work being performed by B&R or a
9 significant breakdown in any portion of the QA
10 program for STP.

11
12 Q.105 Does finding 4.1.2.1(b) identify a significant
13 breakdown in any portion of the QA program for STP?

14 A.105 No. As we have discussed above, finding 4.1.2.1(b)
15 does not identify a significant breakdown in any
16 portion of the QA program for STP.

17
18 Q.106 What does finding 4.3.2.1(a) state?

19 A.106 Finding 4.3.2.1(a) states as follows:

20 The common instrument air line, as
21 depicted in FSAR drawing 9.4.2-2
22 attached to Question R-6, does not meet
23 the single failure criterion required
24 by IEEE 279-1971 and 10 CFR 50 (see
25 Question E-15). The occurrence of this
26 design error in the late 1970's in
27 concert with the B&R response to other
28 single failure criterion questions
suggests that B&R is not sufficiently
experienced in the performance of a
Failure Mode and Effects Analysis that
crosses discipline boundaries. (5) In
most organizations, the I&C discipline
would detect and immediately correct
this type of design error by performing

1 a rigorous examination of the
2 separation provided between redundant
3 divisions in the safety-related
4 portions of the plant for all involved
5 disciplines.

6
7
8
9
10
11
12

13 (5) Instrument line blockage was
14 identified as a potential concern for
15 single failure analyses in the 1970
16 period when an early B&W plant had
17 three instruments connected to two
18 piping taps. Technicians repeatedly
19 replaced the instrument connected to
20 one tap because it read differently
21 than the other two instruments
22 connected in common to the other tap;
23 only later did they discover that a
24 blocked instrument line was causing the
25 two common instruments to read
26 erroneously.

27 Q.107 Does this finding indicate a significant breakdown in
28 any portion of the QA program for STP?

A.107 No. Although this finding does identify a design
feature as a violation of technical requirements
applicable to the common instrument air line, there
is no indication in the finding itself or in the
questions which it cites that the selection of this
design feature was related to or caused by a
significant breakdown in any portion of the QA
program for STP.

It should be noted that, after Bechtel reviewed
the Quadrex Report in 1982, the NRC was notified that
the subject of this finding was potentially
reportable under 10 CFR § 50.55(e) as a deficiency in
design. It was later determined that failure of the

1 air line would not result in a safety hazard and that
2 the design of the common instrument air line had not
3 been released for construction. Accordingly, the NRC
4 was informed that this was not a reportable
5 deficiency.

6 As a result of the evaluation of this finding, a
7 review was conducted by Bechtel of all safety-related
8 piping and instrumentation diagrams (P&IDs) for
9 application of the single failure criterion to
10 instrument air lines. Based upon the results of this
11 review, Bechtel determined that finding 4.3.2.1(a)
12 did not reflect a generic condition or a significant
13 safety issue.

14
15 Q.108 Does this finding identify a significant breakdown in
16 any portion of the QA program for STP.

17 A.108 No. As we have discussed above, finding 4.3.2.1(a)
18 does not identify a significant breakdown in any
19 portion of the QA program for STP.
20

21 Q.109 What does finding 4.3.2.1(d) state?

22 A.109 Finding 4.3.2.1(d) states as follows:

23 No formal methodology or documentation
24 exists to verify adequate separation or
25 the single failure criterion (see
26 Questions E-1, E-8, and E-19).
27
28

1 Q.110 Did B&R have a formal methodology for performing and
2 documenting verification of separation requirements
3 and the single failure criterion?

4 A.110 Yes. B&R had a procedure for design verification
5 (STP-DC-015) which required that designs be verified
6 for failure analysis and separation and that this
7 verification be documented. This procedure satisfied
8 the requirements of Criterion III for design
9 verification.
10

11 Q.111 Did B&R have a formal methodology for demonstrating
12 how design documents incorporated separation
13 requirements and the single failure criterion?

14 A.111 No. However, it may be noted that many projects have
15 been successfully completed without this type of
16 methodology (although Bechtel does have such a formal
17 methodology for STP). Instead, it is common practice
18 for each designer or design group to determine how to
19 document incorporation of the separation requirements
20 and the single failure criterion in its design
21 documents. This practice is acceptable.
22 Furthermore, a uniform methodology or approach for
23 demonstrating satisfaction of separation requirements
24 or the single failure criterion is not required even
25 though it may be desirable.
26
27
28

1 Q.112 Does finding 4.3.2.1(d) identify a significant
2 breakdown in any portion of the QA program for STP?

3 A.112 No. As we have discussed above, finding 4.3.2.1(d)
4 does not identify a significant breakdown in any
5 portion of the QA program for STP.
6

7 Q.113 What does finding 4.3.2.1(n) state?

8 A.113 Finding 4.3.2.1(n) states as follows:

9 It is planned that various types of
10 isolation devices will be used. Actual
11 devices are still under evaluation and
12 qualification. There is no existing
13 document that provides guidance to the
14 designers on the circuit application of
15 these various types (e.g., optical
couplers vs. fuses vs. relays, etc.).
It is our opinion that lack of such a
document (TRD) could result in design
errors and licensing problems (see
Question E-14).

16 Q.114 Does finding 4.3.2.1(n) identify a significant
17 breakdown in any portion of the QA program for STP?

18 A.114 No. As this finding explicitly states, the use of
19 isolation devices was still under evaluation when
20 Quadrex conducted its review, and isolation devices
21 had not yet been designed, purchased, or installed.
22 Consequently, the type of document identified by
23 Quadrex was not needed at that time. Such a document
24 could be useful when selection of the isolation
25 devices was actually being made.
26
27
28

1 Q.115 What does finding 4.5.2.1(b) state?

2 A.115 Finding 4.5.2.1(b) states as follows:

3 EDS did not perform a design review or
4 design verification of preliminary
5 loads transmitted to B&R; these loads
6 have, however, been used as a basis for
7 plant design (see Questions C-4 and M-
8 8).

7 Q.116 Does finding 4.5.2.1(b) identify a significant
8 breakdown in any portion of the QA program for STP?

9 A.116 No. As we explained previously with respect to
10 finding 3.1(j), use of preliminary loads is
11 acceptable and not uncommon. Furthermore, it may be
12 noted that, in the questions cited in finding
13 4.5.2.1(b), Quadrex itself stated that the
14 preliminary loads transmitted by EDS were
15 conservative. In fact, a "major concern" of Quadrex
16 was the "potential overconservatism in the design" of
17 EDS. See Quadrex Report (Applicants' Exhibit 60),
18 p. 4-38.

20 Q.117 What does finding 4.6.2.1(n) state?

21 A.117 Finding 4.6.2.1(n) states as follows:

22 Assumptions regarding the availability
23 of various heat sinks under varying
24 plant conditions should be re-examined
(see Question N-17).

25 Question N-17 provides further details, stating that
26 B&R should have analyzed the temperature of the water
27 in the Essential Cooling Pond (ECP) under conditions
28 of normal shutdown of two units as well as the

1 condition which Quadrex believes was the only one
2 analyzed by B&R (normal shutdown of one unit and a
3 loss of coolant accident (LOCA) in the other unit).
4

5 Q.118 Does finding 4.6.2.1(n) identify a significant
6 breakdown in any portion of the QA program for STP?

7 A.118 No. Finding 4.6.2.1(n) does not identify a
8 significant breakdown in any portion of the QA
9 program for STP. In fact, an analysis of the ECP had
10 been conducted under conditions of normal shutdown of
11 two units. This analysis was reflected in FSAR
12 Section 9.2.5. Consequently, finding 4.6.2.1(n) does
13 not identify a deficiency.
14

15 Q.119 What does finding 4.7.3.1(a) state?

16 A.119 Finding 4.7.3.1(a) states as follows:

17 B&R has not yet developed a criteria
18 for jet impingement protection on
19 unbroken piping systems (see Question
P-20). A future TRD is planned.

20 Q.120 Does finding 4.7.3.1(a) identify a significant
21 breakdown in any portion of the QA program for STP?

22 A.120 No. B&R had not yet begun design analysis of jet
23 impingement on unbroken piping systems. Since this
24 analysis had not begun, there was no need for B&R to
25 have in place criteria to govern this analysis.
26
27
28

1 Q.121 What does finding 4.7.3.1(b) state?

2 A.121 Finding 4.7.3.1(b) states as follows:

3 Approximately 50% of the reviewed SDDs
4 do not yet contain system operating
temperatures (see Question P-1).

5 Question P-1 provides further details in support of
6 this finding. Question P-1 states that, of the
7 sixteen SDDs which were reviewed by Quadrex, eight
8 identified system design temperatures, seven did not
9 identify a design temperature directly but did
10 provide a cross-reference for enabling the designer
11 to determine the temperature, and one did not
12 identify either a system design temperature or a
13 cross-reference for obtaining the temperature. These
14 temperatures were used in performing preliminary
15 stress analyses.

16
17 Q.122 Does finding 4.7.3.1(b) indicate a significant
18 breakdown in any portion of the QA program for STP?

19 A.122 No. As Question P-1 states, all but one of the
20 sixteen SDDs reviewed by Quadrex either identified a
21 design temperature or identified a cross-reference
22 for obtaining the temperature. Either approach is an
23 acceptable means of providing guidance to designers
24 for the performance of preliminary stress analyses.
25 Consequently, finding 4.7.3.1(b) and Question P-1 do
26 not identify any pattern of deficient SDDs, but
27 instead identify only an isolated case where an SDD
28

1 did not yet provide guidance regarding design
2 temperatures. Furthermore, this SDD was still in
3 draft form and had not yet been issued for control of
4 design activities.

5

6 Q.123 What does finding 4.7.3.1(k) state?

7 A.123 Finding 4.7.3.1(k) states as follows:

8 B&R assumptions for seismic to
9 nonseismic boundary anchors are
probably unconservative and difficult
10 to technically justify as adequate (see
Question P-29).

11 Q.124 Does finding 4.7.3.1(k) identify a significant
12 breakdown in any portion of the QA program for STP?

13 A.124 No. Bechtel agrees that the boundary anchor design
14 should be analyzed with a different approach than
15 that taken by B&R. However, it is common when one
16 engineer reviews the work of another, that
17 differences in approach will occasionally arise.
18 Such differences, while generally requiring
19 resolution particularly with respect to degrees of
20 conservatism of the analytical methods, do not
21 indicate the existence of a significant breakdown in
22 any portion of the QA program.

23

24 Q.125 What does finding 4.8.2.1(a) state?

25 A.125 Finding 4.8.2.1(a) states as follows:

26 The instrument air piping, between the
27 valves actuated by redundant radiation
monitors and the valves that divert air
28 flow through safety-related filter

1 trains in the FHB HVAC exhaust
2 subsystem, does not meet the single
3 failure criterion (see Question R-6).

4 Q.126 Does this finding indicate a significant breakdown in
5 any portion of the QA program for STP?

6 A.126 No. Finding 4.8.2.1(a) is the same as finding
7 4.3.2.1(a). As we have previously discussed with
8 respect to finding 4.3.2.1(a), finding 4.8.2.1(a)
9 does not identify a significant breakdown in any
10 portion of the QA program for STP and therefore would
11 not be reportable under 10 CFR § 50.55(e)(1)(i).

12 Q.127 What does finding 4.8.2.1(b) state?

13 A.127 Finding 4.8.2.1(b) states as follows:

14 No procedures exist that define the
15 minimum qualification requirements for
16 ALARA reviewers. Some design drawings
17 have been reviewed and signed off for
18 ALARA. There is limited evidence that
proper follow-up has occurred to verify
incorporation of ALARA specified
designs (see Question R-1).

19 Q.128 Does the absence of a document defining minimum
20 qualifications for ALARA reviewers indicate a
21 significant breakdown in any portion of the QA
22 program for STP?

23 A.128 No. Appendix B to 10 CFR Part 50 only applies to
24 activities affecting the safety-related functions of
25 structures, systems and components. A safety-related
26 activity is an activity which assures the integrity
27 of the reactor coolant pressure boundary, the
28

1 capability to shut down the reactor and maintain it
2 in a safe shutdown condition, or the capability to
3 prevent or mitigate the consequences of accidents
4 which could result in potential offsite exposures
5 comparable to those specified in 10 CFR Part 100.
6 ALARA activities are obviously not activities which
7 affect these safety-related functions. Consequently,
8 ALARA activities are not encompassed within Appendix
9 B, and therefore failure to apply the QA program
10 under Appendix B to ALARA would not be reportable
11 under 10 C.F.R. § 50.55(e)(1)(i). However, for the
12 purpose of this testimony, the findings were analyzed
13 the same as if Appendix B was applicable to ALARA.

14 Appendix B to 10 CFR Part 50 does not require
15 documentation of specific requirements for reviewers.
16 However, it should be noted that B&R did have a
17 procedure (STP-DC-016) which required the Engineering
18 Project Manager to designate a qualified individual
19 to perform ALARA reviews. This provision would be
20 sufficient under Appendix B.

21
22 Q.129 Does the fact that design drawings were reviewed and
23 signed off for ALARA with limited evidence of
24 follow-up to verify incorporation of ALARA specified
25 designs indicate a significant breakdown in any
26 portion of the QA program for STP?

27
28

1 A.129 No. Apparently, Quadrex was concerned that, with the
2 exception of a drawing sign-off, there was an absence
3 of documented evidence that the comments of the ALARA
4 reviewers were in fact incorporated into the
5 applicable design drawings. Although such
6 documentation is one means of satisfying the
7 requirements of Criterion III for assuring that
8 regulatory requirements and design bases are
9 correctly translated into specifications, drawings,
10 instructions, and procedures, there are other means
11 of satisfying this requirement. For example, B&R
12 identified requirements of the ALARA review in a
13 procedure (STP-DC-016) which required the ALARA
14 reviewer to provide comments to the cognizant
15 engineer and then sign-off on the relevant drawings
16 verifying compliance with the procedure. This is a
17 reasonable measure for documenting acceptable
18 incorporation of the ALARA reviewer's comments.
19

20 Q.130 Does finding 4.8.2.1(b) identify a significant
21 breakdown in any portion of the QA program for STP?

22 A.130 No. As we have discussed above, finding 4.8.2.1(b)
23 does not identify a significant breakdown in any
24 portion of the QA program for STP.
25
26
27
28

1 Q.131 What does finding 4.8.2.1(c) state?

2 A.131 Finding 4.8.2.1(c) states as follows:

3 Modification of the MAB HVAC system to
4 eliminate filter media need to be re-
examined (see Questions R-5 and R-29).

5 Q.132 Does finding 4.8.2.1(c) identify any deficiency?

6 A.132 No. With the exception of the Radiochemistry Lab and
7 the Sample Room, exhaust filter media were not
8 provided in the HVAC design for the Mechanical
9 Auxiliary Building (MAB). Finding 4.8.2.1(c) simply
10 expresses Quadrex's recommendation that this design
11 be re-examined. However, the design complied with
12 the requirements of Appendix I to 10 CFR Part 50.
13 Consequently, there was no deficiency in the design,
14 and finding 4.8.2.1(c) does not indicate anything to
15 the contrary.

16

17 Q.133 Does finding 4.8.2.1(c) identify a significant
18 breakdown in any portion of the QA program for STP?

19 A.133 No. As we have discussed above, finding 4.8.2.1(c)
20 does not identify a significant breakdown in any
21 portion of the QA program for STP.

22

23 Q.134 What does finding 4.8.2.1(d) states?

24 A.134 Finding 4.8.2.1(d) states as follow:

25 B&R's position that shielding
26 calculations are not-safety-related
needs to be re-examined (see Question
27 R-7). Several shielding analyses were
performed by NUS; however, there is no
28 indication that B&R has verified this

1 work. Standard models and codes have
2 been used in analyses performed by B&R,
3 yet B&R exhibited a lack of familiarity
4 with and understanding of the codes. A
5 re-review of plant shielding is
6 necessary to ensure that analysis
7 results are properly reflected in
8 design (see Questions R-11, R-12, and
9 R-14).

6 Q.135 Was the NRC notified that finding 4.8.2.1(d) was
7 potentially reportable?

8 A.135 Yes. On May 8, 1981, the NRC was notified that the
9 substance of finding 4.8.2.1(d) was potentially
10 reportable. Subsequently, this finding was
11 determined not to be reportable for the reasons
12 discussed with respect to finding 3.1(d).
13

14 Q.136 What does finding 4.8.2.1(e) state?

15 A.136 Finding 4.8.2.1(e) states as follows:

16 B&R has not correlated radiation zones
17 to the shielding design and shielding
18 design has not adequately considered
19 ISI requirements or the potential
20 locations for temporary shielding (see
21 Question R-10).

20 Q.137 Does finding 4.8.2.1(e) identify a significant
21 breakdown in any portion of the QA program for STP?

22 A.137 No. It should be noted that the shielding design was
23 subject to ongoing reviews by B&R and that in-service
24 inspection (ISI) requirements were still being
25 developed at the time Quadrex conducted its review.
26 Thus, this finding simply identifies an activity
27
28

1 which had not yet been performed by B&R and not a
2 significant breakdown in any portion of the QA
3 program for STP.
4

5 Q.138 What does finding 4.8.2.1(f) state?

6 A.138 Finding 4.8.2.1(f) states as follows:

7 Radiation zone drawings based on
8 accident conditions have not been
prepared (see Question R-30).

9 Q.139 Does finding 4.8.2.1(f) identify a significant
10 breakdown in any portion of the QA program for STP?

11 A.139 No. The need for radiation zone drawings based on
12 accident conditions is an outgrowth of the NRC's
13 position in Item II.B.2 of NUREG-0737, "Clarification
14 of TMI Action Plan Requirements" (November 1980).
15 B&R had not yet prepared these drawings at the time
16 Quadrex conducted its review. Thus, finding
17 4.8.2.1(f) does not identify a significant breakdown
18 in any portion of the QA program for STP but only a
19 matter which needed to be completed.
20

21 Q.140 What does finding 4.8.2.1(g) state?

22 A.140 Finding 4.8.2.1(g) states as follows:

23 A design basis governing removable
24 concrete block walls was not evident
(see Question R-11).

25 Q.141 Does finding 4.8.2.1(g) identify a significant
26 breakdown in any portion of the QA program for STP?
27
28

1 A.141 No. At the time Quadrex conducted its review, the
2 design basis for removable concrete block walls was
3 still being developed by B&R. Thus, finding
4 4.8.2.1(g) does not identify a significant breakdown
5 in any portion of the QA program for STP but only a
6 matter which needed to be completed.

7
8 Q.142 Please explain whether the Quadrex Report as a whole
9 would be reportable under 10 CFR § 50.55(e)?

10 A.142 The Report itself is not an analysis of the adequacy
11 of the design QA program for STP nor does it conclude
12 that there is a widespread breakdown in the design QA
13 program. Although the Report is critical of B&R's
14 engineering practices and includes suggestions for
15 their improvement, Quadrex identified relatively few
16 significant deficiencies in the design product or
17 significant failures of the design process to meet
18 NRC requirements. Our review of the findings has not
19 identified a significant breakdown in any portion of
20 the QA program for STP, except to the extent
21 previously reported to the NRC. Having reviewed the
22 report as a whole, as well as its individual
23 findings, we do not regard the Report itself as
24 "reportable" under 10 CFR § 50.55(e).

25
26
27
28

STATEMENT OF PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS
OF SIDNEY A. BERNSEN

POSITION

Corporate Manager of Quality Assurance, Bechtel Power Corporation/Bechtel Construction, Incorporated Manager, Division Quality Assurance Eastern Power Division, Bechtel Power Corporation

EDUCATION

BSME, Purdue University MSME, Purdue University PhD, Purdue University

SUMMARY

7 Years Quality assurance management 3 Years
 Project management

11 Years Engineering management

4 Years Chief engineer, nuclear and other
 disciplines

5 Years Engineering supervision

3 Years Nuclear and mechanical engineering

EXPERIENCE

Dr. Bernsen has been employed by Bechtel for 23 years. He is currently the corporate manager of quality assurance, Bechtel Power Corporation and Bechtel Construction, Incorporated. He also holds the position of manager of division quality assurance for the Eastern Power Division. He is responsible for overall Bechtel Power Corporation quality program policy and management of Eastern Power Division quality assurance. Activities under his cognizance include quality assurance functions associated with design, construction and operation support services.

Dr. Bernsen previously served as assistant project manager for quality activities on the Midland Project and manager of quality on the Zimmer Project. The Zimmer Project assignment included responsibility for all Bechtel quality assurance, quality control, quality engineering and supplier quality functions associated with the verification and construction completion programs. Earlier, Dr. Bernsen served as assistant project manager-technical, for the South Texas Project. In this capacity, he had management oversight over the

licensing, systems design, project procedures and coordination with the project quality assurance group.

As a member of the Bechtel power management group, Dr. Bernsen held a number of assignments including manager of nuclear engineering, chief nuclear engineer and manager of quality assurance. Earlier, Dr. Bernsen served as an engineering manager and manager of quality assurance in the San Francisco Power Division of Bechtel Power Corporation and held a number of project management, engineering management and chief engineering assignments in the Scientific Development Department. In addition, he has had experience in quality assurance, nuclear power plant design and construction, plant siting and engineering on a variety of power, aerospace and other advanced technology projects.

Prior to joining Bechtel Power Corporation Dr. Bernsen participated in and managed analysis, design and experimentation associated with boiling, pressurized and gas cooled reactors while at the Advanced Technology Laboratory of American Standard, General Atomic and Argonne National Laboratory.

Dr. Bernsen has actively participated in codes and standards activities serving as the initial chairman of: American National Standards Institute (ANSI) N45 Working Group 7, in preparing the initial version of ANSI N45.2 pertaining to quality assurance requirements for nuclear facilities; N45 Subcommittee 2, the committee responsible for N45.2 and the daughter QA standards; and the ASME Nuclear Quality Assurance Committee. He served as the vice chairman of ANSI Committee N45 on reactor plants and their maintenance and is currently chairman of the Nuclear Technical Advisory Group reporting to the American National Standards Institute Nuclear Standards Board. He participated on the International Standard Organization's Committee TC-85, Subcommittee 3, Working Group 8, in preparation of ISO 6215, "Nuclear Power Plants - Quality Assurance" and the special task group formed under ANSI 3 for the preparation of the revision of the N18.7 Standard to incorporate quality assurance provisions for operation. He was the U.S. technical expert in the drafting of the International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA) Safety Guide on QA for operation.

Dr. Bernsen has participated in a number of industry activities. He served as a member of the Atomic Industrial Forum (AIF) Committee on Reactor Licensing and Safety, organized and served as the initial chairman of the Subcommittee on Cost Impact, and as chairman of the Subcommittee on Load Combinations. He is the Bechtel Power Corporation member of the IDCOR Policy Committee and served as a member of the IDCOR Steering Committee.

PROFESSIONAL
MEMBER HIPS

American Society of Mechanical Engineers
American Nuclear Society - Past member
of the Board of Directors
American Society for Quality Control

REGISTRATION

Registered Nuclear Engineer, California

PUBLICATIONS
AND
PRESENTATIONS

Dr. Bernsen has published or presented a number of pertinent papers on a variety of subjects. The following lists some of these in the area of quality assurance:

"Nuclear Codes, Standards, and Quality Assurance in the United States," paper published in British Nuclear International, August 1971

"Nuclear Power Plant Quality Assurance Standards - the Status and Application of ANSI N45.2 Standards," a special report published by Nuclear Standards News, January 1973

"Quality Assurance in the Construction of Nuclear Power Plants," paper published in Nuclear Safety, March-April 1975

"Quality Assurance Education Requirements in the Engineer/Constructor Organization," presented at 21st Annual Meeting, American Nuclear Society, New Orleans, L.A., June 8-13, 1975

"Nuclear QA Standards: A Coordinated Effort," article published in Nuclear News, March 1976

"Quality Assurance Experience and Viewpoint From the U.S. Industry," presentation to Norwegian Petroleum Society, Oslo, Norway, April 1978

"The Consolidated U.S. Nuclear Quality Assurance Standard - Present Status and Application," prepared for presentation at European Nuclear Conference, April 1979

STATEMENT OF PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS
OF FRANK LOPEZ, JR.

Education

B.A., Mathematics and B.S., Physics, Texas A & M University
M.S., Nuclear Engineering, Texas A & M University Graduate
Studies: Industrial Engineering Management,
University of Houston
M.B.A., Program and Management and Financial Management,
West Coast University

Employer

Mr. Lopez has been employed by Bechtel Power Corporation or
Bechtel Energy Corporation since graduation from college.

Summary

Present: Project Engineer, Material & Configuration
Management
3 Years: Project Engineer, Systems/Licensing
5 Years: Engineering Supervisor in analysis, design,
licensing, and evaluation of nuclear power
stations, international and domestic
3 Years: Engineer, Nuclear Analysis

Employment Experience

In his current assignment on the South Texas Project, Mr. Lopez is responsible for project coordination of the Configuration Management Program including interface between the Engineering Department and other entities with respect to design freeze activities leading to systems and area completion, configuration control of design document releases, and startup interfaces. In addition, he is responsible for the Engineering Department scope of services for material management including material delivery requirements in support of system and area completion activities in the field. As an additional duty, he supervises design office Engineering personnel responsible for ASME Code activities.

Mr. Lopez previously served as the Assistant Project Engineer, Systems/Licensing on the South Texas Project. His duties have involved direct management of design, licensing and quality activities for the project, including the transition of responsibilities from the previous architect/engineer. He has directly supervised the Mechanical, Nuclear, Architectural, Quality Engineering and Codes and Standards disciplines on the project, and been directly responsible for the development of the FSAR and project Design Criteria Manual.

Mr. Lopez was previously assigned as the Nuclear Engineering Group Supervisor on the Korea Nuclear Units 5 and 6 project being designed by Bechtel Power Corporation for the Korea Electric Company. His duties included the planning and administration of all nuclear-related design and procurement support activities within the Bechtel Power Corporation scope of services for the project, as well as the coordination of all project licensing activities. In this position, he supervised assigned Bechtel Power Corporation nuclear engineering personnel as well as assigned Korean trainees participating in a technology transfer program.

Mr. Lopez was previously assigned as the Deputy Nuclear Group Supervisor on the Palo Verde Nuclear Generating Station project. This project consisted of three nuclear units under construction by Bechtel Power Corporation for the Arizona Nuclear Power Project, a group of participating utilities. In this assignment, Mr. Lopez had the primary responsibility for the development of the Final Safety Analysis Report, which was submitted to the NRC.

Mr. Lopez was previously assigned as the Nuclear Analysis Group Supervisor for the Los Angeles Power Division. His responsibilities included supervision of a technical staff of engineers and specialists in nuclear and environmental assessment. Further, he was responsible to the Chief Nuclear/Environmental Engineer for the technical adequacy of nuclear analysis tasks performed on all nuclear projects in the LAPD scope, representing twelve domestic and foreign projects.

Mr. Lopez was previously assigned as an Engineer responsible for shielding and dose assessment analysis on both foreign and domestic nuclear power projects. These included the Maanshan Nuclear Power Station project for the Taiwan Power Company and the Blue Hills Station for Gulf States Utilities. He also had responsibilities with respect to the preparation of pertinent portions of the Preliminary Safety Analysis Reports (PSAR), and for numerous environmental analysis performed for inclusion in Environmental Reports (ER).

Professional Affiliations

Registered Professional Engineer, Texas
Member, American Nuclear Society

1 MR. FRANTZ: I'd now like to have marked for
2 the record Applicants' Exhibit 63 which is entitled An
3 Assessment of the Findings in the Quadrex Corporation
4 Report, dated May 1981, prepared for Houston Lighting &
5 Power Company by Bechtel Power Corporation in March
6 1982. It's a rather extensive volume.

7 (Applicants' Exhibit No. 63 marked for
8 identification.)
9

10 DIRECT EXAMINATION (Cont'd)

11 BY MR. FRANTZ:

12 Q Dr. Bernsen, is Applicants' Exhibit 63 the
13 same document which you identified as Applicants'
14 Exhibit 63 in your prefiled testimony at pages 6 and 7?

15 A (By Dr. Bernsen) Yes, it is.

16 MR. FRANTZ: The Applicants move the admission
17 into evidence of Applicants' Exhibit 63.

18 MR. SINKIN: Objection. And we have a bit of
19 voir dire on this item, too.

20 MR. FRANTZ: Judge Bechhoefer, I'm not sure
21 you can have voir dire on an exhibit.

22 MR. SINKIN: Well, as to the -- well, let me
23 think about that.

24 MR. PIRFO: Well, I think he can, for all it's
25 worth, if we're voting on it.

1 MR. SINKIN: I think you can. If you're
2 moving to strike the exhibit, there are some basic
3 questions you can ask.

4 MR. FRANTZ: Okay.

5

6 VOIR DIRE EXAMINATION

7 BY MR. SINKIN:

8 Q Excuse me, Mr. Bernsen, are you the sponsor on
9 this exhibit?

10 A (By Dr. Bernsen) Yes.

11 Q You're the sponsor.

12 What effort was made during the Bechtel task
13 force report review to ensure that the only information
14 reviewed by the task force was the same information
15 reviewed by Quadrex?

16 A Mr. Sinkin, I believe the report stands as
17 indicated in the report. The task force did not intend
18 or make an effort to limit their review to the
19 information that was available at that time. And their
20 primary purpose was not to assess the, let's say, the
21 quality of the May review, but rather to look at the
22 issues stated in the report for those that they obtained
23 in their interactions with Brown & Root and Quadrex and
24 provide guidance to the project with regard to how to
25 deal with these findings.

1 Q What effort was made in the task force review
2 to determine what Mr. Goldberg, Dr. Sumpter or Mr.
3 Robertson knew related to the Quadrex report on May the
4 8th, 1981?

5 A I do not believe that was an objective of the
6 task force report. I might add, clearly based upon the
7 level of engineering that had been completed at that
8 time and the small amount that was done subsequently,
9 one could presume that most of the information relied on
10 predated the May period.

11 Q Do you have personal knowledge of the amount
12 of engineering that Brown & Root completed between May
13 of 1981 and March of 1982?

14 A No, I do not.

15 MR. SINKIN: Mr. Chairman, we're going to ask
16 that the admission of this document be limited in its
17 purposes. A review of my questioning of Mr. Stanley,
18 particularly on CCANP 104 I believe it is, will reveal
19 that I pursued three lines of questioning.

20 First, where there were disputes or
21 differences between Bechtel and Mr. Stanley, I clarified
22 his criticisms so the record would be available for
23 judging whether his criticisms were valid. This record
24 is useful on the issue of the current competence of
25 Bechtel in the 50.55(e) area and the document is useful

1 in that sense.

2 Second, I used his comments as a vehicle for
3 illuminating the specific Quadrex findings in his
4 comments. That record is useful for determining whether
5 the findings should have been notified to the NRC.

6 Third, I linked, wherever possible, the
7 discipline findings to the generic findings, and that
8 record is useful for determining whether the generic
9 findings should have been notified to the NRC.

10 Both of the latter inquiries could have been
11 conducted without using the Bechtel task force report,
12 but I believe Mr. Stanley's recorded observations to be
13 a useful starting point for sampling the many different
14 findings that exist in the Quadrex report.

15 CCANP's examination based on CCANP 104 was not
16 based on the Bechtel task force report being a
17 legitimate, admissible or relevant document on the issue
18 of whether specific discipline or generic findings
19 should have been notified to the NRC. The only inquiry
20 specifically tied to the report was examining Bechtel's
21 50.55(e) decision making process.

22 CCANP did not ask Mr. Stanley to respond to
23 every task force assessment, only those he specifically
24 commented on. And again, CCANP believed those items
25 provided a good sample of how Bechtel makes 50.55(e)

1 determinations.

2 CCANP opposes the admission of this report as
3 relevant to any issue other than Bechtel's competence.

4 Furthermore, from various comments by Mr.
5 Stanley, it is apparent that the Bechtel task force
6 report is based on different information provided to the
7 task force by Brown & Root than was provided to the
8 Quadrex review team. The task force made no specific
9 effort to limit the information it reviewed to the
10 information provided Quadrex, to the information
11 available in March and April of 1981, or the information
12 available to the HL&P review team that made the 50.55(e)
13 notification decisions. The Bechtel task force report
14 is, therefore, based on different information than was
15 presented to Quadrex, available at the time of the
16 Quadrex study, or known to the HL&P review team.

17 Under the relevance doctrine proposed for this
18 document coming in, it is not hard to imagine Brown &
19 Root still on the job today, although for some people
20 I'm sure that is hard to imagine, Bechtel doing a review
21 before this hearing and a Bechtel report telling us that
22 Brown & Root has told them the crack/break analysis has
23 been performed because four years later it was
24 performed.

25 CCANP's response to this document in terms of

1 whether the findings should have been notified to the
2 NRC is basically "so what?" The document is not
3 relevant.

4 The inquiry is whether on May 8th, 1981, based
5 on their knowledge, should the HL&P review team have
6 notified the NRC of the entire report or more than three
7 of the three hundred findings. The Bechtel task force
8 report proves nothing regarding that question one way or
9 the other.

10 In addition, we direct the Board's attention
11 to Mr. Stanley's comment 20 in CCANP 104 in which he
12 says the task force report provides very little
13 information regarding Bechtel's evaluation of the
14 Quadrex generic findings at the time Quadrex did the
15 study. He says, and I quote, "The majority of the
16 Bechtel evaluations state how Bechtel will address these
17 generic findings in the future," how Bechtel will
18 address the generic findings. A review of the task
19 force report confirmed Mr. Stanley's observation. The
20 generic findings in terms of what Quadrex found are not
21 addressed. They're responded to with how Bechtel will
22 perform in the future.

23 So, the only possible relevance of the report
24 is to the notification issue on specific discipline
25 findings at issue in this proceeding. Mr. Goldberg and

1 Dr. Sumpter were presented by the Applicants on that
2 issue. The task force report is merely cumulative
3 evidence of far less probative value than the testimony
4 of those who made the decision.

5 Loading the record with marginal cumulative
6 evidence, particularly since it will require CCANP to
7 conduct extensive cross-examination on the document,
8 will only burden the record with unnecessary material
9 and lengthen the hearing inordinately.

10 Again, we don't object to the admission of the
11 document for the limited purpose of being relevant to
12 the issue regarding the competence of Bechtel in the
13 area of 50.55(e). We do object to the document coming
14 in on the issue of whether the specific findings should
15 have been notified to the NRC.

16 MR. FRANTZ: Mr. Sinkin again is raising some
17 of the same arguments he's raised previously and the
18 Board's rejected.

19 I'd like first to directly address Mr.
20 Sinkin's statements and then go into more general
21 arguments on why this document should come into
22 evidence.

23 First of all, Mr. Sinkin claims that this
24 document should be in evidence only for the purpose of
25 testing Bechtel's current competence. I fail to see how

1 that is at all relevant. The Bechtel task force report
2 was prepared by a special task force, not the project
3 team that's now at the site; therefore, it has no
4 relevance to the current competence of HL&P and its
5 contractors to report 50.55(e) matters.

6 Mr. Sinkin also said that the report should
7 not come in because it addresses more information or
8 parts of the design than were directly reviewed by
9 Quadrex. Again, I fail to see why that is a grounds for
10 objection to the document. If further information not
11 possessed by Quadrex demonstrates that the finding was
12 not reportable, that's clearly probative of whether or
13 not the finding was reportable.

14 Similarly, the mere fact that the information
15 may have been available on May 8th -- or, I'm sorry, the
16 mere fact that the information may not have been
17 directly presented to the HL&P review team on May 8th is
18 also not relevant to the issues here. The HL&P review
19 team had the benefit of the experience and knowledge of
20 the Brown & Root people, had the benefit of its own
21 experience and knowledge of the project. That
22 experience and knowledge encompasses I think in large
23 part some of the same types of information that were
24 reviewed by the Bechtel task force report. But to claim
25 that there has to be an exact equivalence, again, I

1 think that is not necessary under any standards of
2 evidence.

3 Again, we have experts -- this document
4 essentially represents expert opinion as to whether or
5 not the findings were reportable. And as long as the
6 information at the very least is based upon information
7 available as of May 8th, I can't see any grounds for
8 keeping it out.

9 I'd like to go on to some more general
10 arguments as to why this report should come in.

11 Back in 1982, the Licensing Board deferred
12 hearings on the Quadrex report in order to consider both
13 the Bechtel reviews and the staff analysis.

14 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Mr. Sinkin strongly
15 objected to that, by the way.

16 MR. FRANTZ: Well, I'm just pointing it out
17 for the record that that's what happened. And I can
18 cite the fourth prehearing conference order at pages 4
19 and 5.

20 It would seem to be anomalous now that we have
21 waited several years to get this report to conduct
22 discovery on it and now claim that it should not come
23 into evidence. It just is completely inconsistent with
24 the Board's prior rulings.

25 In terms of the report itself, the report

1 clearly states that it's based upon the Quadrex report,
2 information provided by Quadrex. As Mr. Stanley
3 testified, that was information that he had developed
4 prior to May 8th, information provided by Brown & Root
5 as to why the findings were not reportable. These
6 analyses are based upon information that were available
7 at the time HL&P conducted its reportability review on
8 May 8th. Therefore, there's absolutely no basis for
9 keeping the report out on the ground that the report
10 somehow might be based upon after the fact developed
11 information.

12 Additionally, the report is clearly relevant
13 and material to the issues in the proceeding. The
14 report reviews all of the findings in the report. It
15 makes reportability determinations on all of the
16 discipline findings. It concludes that none of the
17 findings are potentially reportable with the exception
18 of those actually reported and with one additional
19 matter. Thus, the report confirms HL&P's overall
20 conclusions regarding the report, especially HL&P's
21 determination that the Quadrex report need not be
22 submitted as a whole under 50.55(e). Again, this
23 information is clearly relevant and material to the
24 issues the Board has to address here.

25 Additionally, the Bechtel task force report

1 directly addresses each of the findings at issue in this
2 proceeding as called out in the various Board orders.

3 The Bechtel task force report provides the opinions of
4 experts who have extensive experience and knowledge.

5 That information provided by these experts would clearly
6 be helpful to the Board in deciding whether or not these
7 findings are reportable.

8 I'd like to make one further point because Mr.
9 Sinkin keeps coming back to this. The Applicants' case
10 is really a two-part case on the Quadrex report. First
11 of all, we've presented the testimony of Mr. Goldberg
12 and Dr. Sumpter on what HL&P did back on May 8th and why
13 on May 8th HL&P determined that the various findings
14 were either reportable or not potentially reportable.

15 The second part of the Applicants' case on
16 this issue is to present the testimony of Dr. Bernsen,
17 Mr. Lopez to present Applicants' Exhibit 63 to provide
18 confirmation of the results reached by HL&P back on May
19 8th. The type of analysis provided in Dr. Bernsen and
20 Mr. Lopez' testimony and in these exhibits is often the
21 type of information provided to the NRC Licensing Boards
22 in these types of hearings. It's simply expert opinion
23 to corroborate decisions made at a previous time by the
24 Applicant.

25 It would be totally unfair and unreasonable to

1 the Applicants to exclude this type of overwhelming
2 evidence that the findings in the report were not
3 reportable. And the Applicants, therefore, suggest that
4 Mr. Sinkin's motion should be denied.

5 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Does the Staff have a
6 position?

7 MR. PIRFO: We have no objection to admission
8 of the report. I point out to the Board, though, the
9 Staff did not rely on the report in any way in its
10 testimony. To that extent we do not support Mr.
11 Sinkin's motion, nor do we have any objection to the
12 admission of the document.

13 MR. SINKIN: If I might respond to some of
14 what was said, Mr. Chairman.

15 If I heard counsel correctly, he said that the
16 task force report was based on information available at
17 the time of the review on May 8th, not after the fact.
18 But when I asked that very question of Mr. Bernsen, he
19 said the report stands as indicated.

20 We did not make an attempt to limit the review
21 of the information available at that time. That was the
22 basis for my statement that it was not limited to the
23 information available at that time.

24 Now, if Mr. Bernsen and counsel have a
25 disagreement over that, maybe we can find that out. But

1 the testimony in the proceeding is that it was not
2 limited to the information available at that time and,
3 therefore, some of the information is after the fact and
4 would clearly not have been available to the HL&P review
5 team.

6 MR. FRANTZ: I think Mr. Sinkin is
7 mischaracterizing what both I have said and the
8 witnesses have said. The witnesses said there was no
9 effort made to exclude information. That does not mean
10 that the information, in fact, was reflected or
11 developed after May 8th.

12 The report itself states, I'm not sure we even
13 need to have any statements by myself or by the
14 witnesses, as to what it's based upon. It's based upon
15 the Quadrex report itself, upon what was told to the
16 task force by Mr. Stanley, and upon what was told to the
17 task force by Brown & Root and HL&P, I guess, also. I
18 am not aware of anything that would indicate that the
19 information provided by any of those parties was
20 information that was solely developed after May 8th.

21 MR. SINKIN: I wasn't saying solely.

22 MR. PIRFO: If I may be heard. I should note
23 for the record I misspoke in the sense of saying just
24 our testimony. Of course, NUREG 0948, which is a staff
25 exhibit, does refer to the Bechtel assessment. But now

1 the Staff has simply viewed those as questions of weight
2 or however Mr. Sinkin or intervenor chooses to
3 characterize after the fact assessments as he's put it.

4 I just wanted to make the record clear on
5 that. We said that we do not rely on it in our direct
6 testimony, but the Staff exhibit does refer -- at least
7 one of the Staff exhibits does refer to it.

8 MR. SINKIN: Mr. Stanley did --

9 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Mr. Pirfo, does it refer --
10 I don't recall, I thought it only referred to EN-619,
11 but I'm not sure about that.

12 According to the executive summary, it refers
13 to EN-619, but there is a general reference to
14 transition program documents, but I'm not sure that --

15 MR. PIRFO: Well, this other reference --
16 well, I don't want to get into a discussion now of NUREG
17 0948, with all due respect. I mean, we can cross that
18 bridge --

19 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: I just wanted to make sure
20 the record is clear.

21 MR. PIRFO: Yeah. But it's referred to -- I
22 was looking at various places while we were talking and
23 looking at various references and I'm not -- didn't have
24 a chance to talk with Mr. Taylor. Mr. Taylor, as long
25 as he's here I might as well bring him up, did not use

1 this in preparation of his testimony, but that's not to
2 say that it's not part and parcel of NUREG 0948 which is
3 another issue.

4 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Right.

5 MR. PIRFO: But I just wanted to make the
6 Staff's position clear with regard to admission of
7 Applicants' Exhibit 63 --

8 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: And EN-619 itself has
9 substantial references to the task force report, quotes
10 of lots of it.

11 MR. SINKIN: Mr. Chairman, there is no
12 question that Mr. Stanley assisted the Bechtel task
13 force. CCANP 104 is Mr. Stanley's response to their
14 report and in that response he says in many instances
15 these Bechtel assessments appear to reflect modified
16 designs subsequently accomplished by Brown & Root rather
17 than the actual state of design reviewed by Quadrex in
18 March 1981. Now, that's Mr. Stanley's view of whether
19 the Bechtel task force report mirrors what Quadrex was
20 doing. He views that there were modified designs.

21 Mr. Chairman, I do have further response.

22 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Mr. Sinkin?

23 MR. SINKIN: Yes. Our further response, Mr.
24 Chairman, was on at least two points.

25 First of all, given the Applicants'

1 representation that the special task force is not part
2 of the project team, therefore their competence doesn't
3 relate to the competence of Bechtel, I think we would
4 change our position from admitting it for a limited
5 purpose to striking it altogether.

6 The second thing is that there's a position
7 being put forward here by the Applicants that I think we
8 need to look at very closely and that is that if someone
9 comes along later and with further information
10 determines that a finding is not reportable, that that
11 somehow is probative of whether the person who made the
12 decision on potential reportability made the correct
13 decision. I don't think that that's the kind of inquiry
14 we should be making.

15 What you want to know is when that person made
16 the decision it was not potentially reportable, what did
17 they know? That's the only criteria, what did they
18 know? If they knew absolutely nothing and took a guess
19 and said it wasn't reportable without doing a thing
20 about it and later on the information comes in that it's
21 not reportable, that doesn't make the fact that they
22 took a guess more credible.

23 And I see that that's the basic problem we
24 have with all of these documents marching into the
25 record here. They're all coming in to say, well, we

1 looked at it later and we looked at some stuff that
2 Quadrex didn't see and probably Jerry Goldberg didn't
3 even have available on May the 8th, but that tells us
4 that it wasn't reportable and, therefore, we made the
5 right decision on May the 8th.

6 That's not the way the inquiry goes. It
7 doesn't go backwards in time. It's fixed in time to
8 that 24-hour period. What did he know? What did he
9 decide? Based on what he knew, did he make the right
10 decision? I don't think that these kind of reports are
11 relevant to that inquiry and I think that is
12 specifically the inquiry in the contention.

13 When you're citing 50.55(e)(ii) and talking
14 about 24 hours, that's the contention. That's what
15 we're talking about. In terms of why these reports were
16 going to come in and why we didn't have a hearing in
17 1981 or 1982 about Quadrex, what the Board was saying
18 was they didn't think that the handling could be
19 separated easily from the substance, so we'd have the
20 handling and the substance all at the same time.

21 Well, we reached the point where the Board
22 said Brown & Root's no longer on the job and we're not
23 interested in the substance. The substance went by the
24 wayside. And that's what these reports were primarily
25 designed to address was the substance of Quadrex, not

1 the handling.

2 As a matter of fact, the EN-619, which is
3 coming along next, wasn't even addressing the
4 reportability at all directly. Tangentially it might,
5 but that wasn't even the purpose of that study. What
6 was going to be coming in was evidence on whether the
7 resolution of the Quadrex findings was adequate or
8 inadequate. As far as we're concerned, we were not on
9 notice that what we were litigating here in this
10 proceeding was the adequacy of the resolution.

11 So, every time they come up and say, yes, but
12 later evidence showed that it wasn't reportable, we're
13 put in the position of having to challenge that evidence
14 or let it go and be used as proof you didn't have to
15 find a potential reportable. That means we were
16 supposed to be prepared to litigate whether the
17 resolution of the Quadrex findings, how they were
18 resolved by Bechtel and Houston Lighting & Power was
19 adequate. That issue was specifically excluded from
20 this proceeding, but now these documents are coming in
21 and raising it again.

22 (No hiatus.)

23

24

25

1 MR. FRANTZ: I'd like to correct several
2 misstatements --

3 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Well --

4 MR. FRANTZ: Okay.

5 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: The Board has decided that
6 we will let the document in. We do note that the weight
7 of the particular -- the weight of the discussion of
8 particular findings in terms of our contention may depend
9 on what information in fact was relied on to reach that
10 conclusion. And that, of course, is open for examination
11 of the witnesses. And irrespective of -- I mean, we
12 agree that the information that HL&P had to act on
13 information known to them in May, and that's a subject
14 that can be inquired into. So we will allow this
15 document in.

16 (Applicants' Exhibit No. 63
17 admitted in evidence.)

18 JUDGE SHON: One more thing I would like to
19 know about the document, perhaps somebody can direct me
20 to the proper page in it. In almost every task force
21 report I've ever seen, the task forces identify by name
22 and usually by profession; I can't find the list of who
23 the people are who did this in the report. Is it there
24 and I'm just missing it?

25 DR. BERNSEN: I don't believe it's in the

1 report.

2 JUDGE SHON: Isn't that kind of strange, an
3 anonymous task force? Usually they put their names on
4 their reports.

5 DR. BERNSEN: I don't know whether it's strange
6 or not. Typically, and I wouldn't say this is always the
7 case, but typically in our reports, we don't identify the
8 members of the team. It really reflected as the report
9 indicates, the effort of this group of nine people plus
10 their interaction with and a lot of review by other
11 senior members of the Bechtel organization to corroborate
12 their determinations with regard to industry and current
13 practice. So that if the task force did not operate
14 entirely in an isolated environment and therefore there
15 were other people involved.

16 But as far as I know, it's not our normal
17 practice to identify all the players in a review of this
18 sort.

19 JUDGE SHON: Did you actually head up the task
20 force, Mr. Bernsen?

21 DR. BERNSEN: No, I did not.

22 JUDGE SHON: I see. What sort of person did;
23 was he a lawyer or a physicist or an engineer or a --

24 DR. BERNSEN: He was a nuclear engineer, Ray
25 Ashley, has been a chief nuclear engineer in one of our

1 divisions for many years, very knowledgeable nuclear
2 licensing, radiation shielding protection, and nuclear
3 systems analysis and project engineering experience
4 besides.

5 MR. FRANTZ: Judge Shon, I'm sorry to interrupt
6 but you may not have seen this before. But in the
7 Applicants' answer and objections to State of Texas'
8 first set of interrogatories to Applicants or Quadrex,
9 the answer to Interrogatory 36, we identify the members
10 of the task force.

11 JUDGE SHON: Thank you. That's the kind of
12 thing I wanted, somebody to tell me about.

13 MR. FRANTZ: Is Ray Ashley, Paul Speidel, Mario
14 Alvarez, Steve Case, Rick Ellis, Orhan Gurbuz,
15 G-u-r-b-u-s, b-u-z, I'm sorry; Dave Haught, Subash
16 Khurana and I'm not sure how that's pronounced.

17 MR. PIRFO: Can I ask that that be spelled?

18 MR. FRANTZ: S-u-b-a-s-h, the last name is
19 K-a-h-u-r-a-n-a; and Larry Johnson.

20 JUDGE SHON: This Ray Ashley, did he work for
21 Atomics International some years ago?

22 DR. BERNSEN: Yes.

23 JUDGE SHON: I think I know him personally.

24 MR. FRANTZ: I'd now like to identify for the
25 record, Applicants Exhibit 64, which consists of a letter

1 from HL&P signed by George W. Oprea to John T. Collins,
2 regional administrator of Region IV; attached to that is
3 a letter to Houston Lighting & Power, Mr. -- to the
4 attention of Mr. S.M. Dew from Bechtel Power Corporation,
5 and signed by R.L. Rogers. Attached to that letter is
6 work package title review of the Quadrex report, log No.
7 EN-619.

8 (Applicants' Exhibit No. 64 marked
9 for identification.)

10 MR. FRANTZ: I believe the Board and the
11 parties have already been provided copies of this exhibit
12 and I've given copies to the reporter.

13
14 DIRECT EXAMINATION CONTINUED
15

16 By Mr. Frantz:

17 Q Mr. Lopez, do you have a copy of this exhibit
18 before you?

19 A (By Mr. Lopez) Yes, I do.

20 Q Is this exhibit the same exhibit that you
21 identified as Applicant Exhibit 64 on pages 7 through 9
22 of your prefiled testimony?

23 A (By Mr. Lopez) Yes, it is.

24 MR. FRANTZ: The Applicants move the admission
25 into evidence of Applicant Exhibit 64.

1 MR. SINKIN: Objection. Mr. Chairman, EN-619
2 is even more clearly based on different information than
3 Quadrex relied on than is the Bechtel task force report.
4 Furthermore, as stated in the testimony of these
5 witnesses at page 7, 11, 28, the primary purpose of
6 EN-619 was not to review the Quadrex report to determine
7 reportability.

8 Mr. Lopez so testifies at page 7. line 27,
9 going over to Page 8. Furthermore, Mr. Lopez testifies
10 at Page 8, line 6, that EN-619 did not focus upon
11 Quadrex's comments on the practices, policies and
12 procedures of Brown & Root because they were not
13 applicable or germane to Bechtel's activities.

14 Well, that phrase is the essence of how Quadrex
15 describes their generic findings at 2-15 of the Quadrex
16 report, which says, regarding the generic findings, that
17 these are a clear indication that certain practices,
18 policies and procedures adopted by Brown & Root continue
19 to have a generic impact on most if not all of the
20 technical disciplines.

21 So if EN-619 was not focused on the practices,
22 policies and procedures of Brown & Root, it was not
23 focusing on the generic findings.

24 Again, the only basis for entering the document
25 would be some supposed relevance to the specific

1 discipline findings, and again all we're doing is loading
2 up the record with somebody else coming along still later
3 with more information available with Bechtel having been
4 on the job for a long time, with people working with far
5 more knowledge than the Quadrex reviewers ever had, now
6 writing a report and saying what they think the real
7 situation was. And what we're setting up here is in some
8 senses, Quadrex versus Bechtel; when that's not the
9 inquiry.

10 The inquiry is what did the Houston Lighting &
11 Power review team know on May the 7th and May the 8th
12 from Quadrex; Bechtel wasn't even on the job and was
13 nowhere around.

14 But here comes another document. We'll make
15 our standard objection that the record is being loaded up
16 with these kinds of documents and that it's not -- it's
17 not the issue in the proceeding. Furthermore, I note in
18 EN-619, that perhaps it's not even EN-619 that we should
19 be looking at.

20 In the front of EN-619 there's a document, it's
21 the summary of the EN-619 study, page 14 of 17, talks
22 about related work. And it says that many of the
23 compliance work packages include evaluations and status
24 appraisals on concerns which are also the concerns of
25 Quadrex findings. And then it lists the work packages

1 that are related to this work package and the subjects
2 that they contain.

3 EN-600, item B, Incident Review Committee
4 issues. Now those might be relevant to this proceeding;
5 items from the Quadrex report that were referred to an
6 Incident Review Committee later by Bechtel as potentially
7 reportable. But a whole two volume report that doesn't
8 even purport to be addressing reportability simply cannot
9 be worth putting into the record of this proceeding.

10 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Mr. Frantz --

11 MR. FRANTZ: Yes, Mr. Chairman, again, I think
12 as the Board has ruled with respect to the previous
13 exhibit, Mr. Sinkin's arguments largely go to the weight
14 to be given to this exhibit, not to its admissibility.

15 Mr. Sinkin is free to argue in his proposed
16 findings of fact and conclusions of law that this
17 document should not be given much weight because it does,
18 in some cases, include after the fact information,
19 information developed after May 8th, 1918, in a very few
20 cases. But that doesn't again preclude us from
21 presenting our case on reportability; we're entitled to
22 have in the record information which we feel is relevant
23 and probative to the case we're trying to prove; and Mr.
24 Sinkin can argue later on during the proposed findings
25 and fact and conclusions of law that that information

1 should really not be given much weight.

2 If report, itself, I think is clearly relevant
3 and material; it addresses each of the Quadrex findings,
4 although the primary purpose of the report was not to
5 determine reportability of the findings.

6 If Bechtel, during the preparation of this
7 report and during its evaluations to support preparation
8 of the report, had found anything that was reportable, a
9 report would have been submitted; this document indicates
10 that no such things were found; that's clearly again
11 relevant and probative to the issues in this proceeding.

12 Many of the discussions of the findings here
13 indicate that Quadrex was merely supplying
14 recommendations for improvements and in Brown & Root's
15 practices and policies and not indications of
16 deficiencies

17 That, again, I think is clearly relevant and
18 material to reportability. Therefore, we think the
19 exhibit should come in.

20 MR. PIRFO: Staff has no objection to its
21 admission. We point out again that we do rely, as the
22 Board pointed out, that we do rely on NUREG 0948.

23 I, Mr. Chairman, if I can make something clear.
24 By pointing out to the Board NUREG 0948, I'm not making
25 clear. My feeling is that that information that we

1 viewed it as the Staff viewed is as relevant is contained
2 in 0948 will and has been relied on, so to the extent
3 that the Board would -- how should I put this. If we get
4 caught in the catch the two of striking 619, and then
5 striking NUREG 0948, we have problems with that.

6 What I'm saying is that the reason we have no
7 objection -- I should say the reason we do not have
8 strenuous support for the admission of 619 because we
9 feel it's contained to the extent relevant in 0948,
10 that's our position.

11 Have I made myself clear? Our position is that
12 it is probative and relevant. Of course, in a voluminous
13 document like that, there are are a number of things
14 which are not probative and relevant, of course. But to
15 the extent there is probative and relevant material in
16 619, it's contained in 0948; but that's not an argument
17 for striking 619.

18 I'd rather respond to questions now.

19 JUDGE SHON: If we did strike 619, in your
20 opinion, would there then be a substantially diminished
21 basis for the actual material in the NUREG document?

22 MR. PIRFO: I'm not sure those are -- I'm not
23 sure that examination is co-extensive. I'm not sure if
24 you can, the fact that 619 were stricken means that NUREG
25 0948, which is based in part on 619, by definition, is

1 stricken, or is undercut because the underlying documents
2 were stricken.

3 I mean, draw an example. A witness may base
4 their personal knowledge on a number of documents that is
5 competent to come into court, whereas the documents
6 themselves cannot come in and because they're not
7 relevant to the proceeding but the facts that the
8 witnesses testimony is based on the documents would still
9 come in.

10 JUDGE SHON: If, for example, NUREG 0948 used
11 numbers derived in part from the Chemical Rubber
12 Publishing Company's Handbook of Chemistry and Physics, I
13 would not think it necessary to admit the Handbook of
14 Chemistry and Physics in the case in order to
15 substantiate those portions of NUREG 0948 that were based
16 on it.

17 Is this a similar thing, that it's based in
18 part on that, but that that is because its authors accept
19 this as true and we don't need it in the case?

20 MR. PIRFO: I'm not sure that's the same thing.
21 Of course we can't -- I want to avoid the situation where
22 we're arguing too strenuously for 619 when we've
23 relied -- but we have relied on 619.

24 I mean, it's our position that NUREG 0948 to
25 the extent we needed 619 we've relied on it. But I think

1 that it is -- the entire document, giving the certain
2 exceptions I alluded to before, is probative and relevant
3 to whether these things were reportable, potentially
4 reportable, at that time. And as you have ruled with
5 regard to Applicants' Exhibits 63, this merely goes to
6 weight.

7 And Mr. Sinkin, of course, is free to qualify
8 particular findings as he goes through.

9 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: We've decided not to admit
10 that document. We will not admit Applicants' Exhibit 64.

11 MR. FRANTZ: May I suggest, Judge Bechhoefer,
12 that this is a good time for a break?

13 MR. SINKIN: That's fine.

14 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Yes, fifteen minutes.

15 MR. FRANTZ: Before I do that, maybe we should
16 just mark for identification one additional exhibit which
17 will hopefully be admitted after the break just so that
18 they may see the exhibit beforehand. It's not been
19 previously shown to the parties or the Board.

20 I'd now like to mark for identification
21 Applicant Exhibit 72.

22 (Applicant Exhibit 72 marked
23 for identification.)

24 MR. FRANTZ: For the record, Applicants'
25 Exhibit 72 consists of a interoffice memorandum from

1 Bechtel Power Corporation to B.L. Lex, from R.L. Ashley,
2 dated November 24, 1982. Attached to that letter is a
3 document with a cover sheet entitled "Disposition Of
4 Brown & Root And Quadrex Comments On The Bechtel Task
5 Force Draft Report," quote "An Assessment of the Findings
6 in the Quadrex Corporation Report," dated November 1982.

7 Attached to that are 30 pages. I may note
8 also, for the record, that what Applicants Exhibit 72 is
9 an exerpt from a longer document. We have not included
10 pages which address the Brown & Root comments on the
11 draft task force report.

12 The exhibit which we have here only addresses
13 the Quadrex comments on the draft task force report,
14 which CCANP, by the way, has moved into evidence and was
15 accepted into evidence and accepted into evidence A CCANP
16 104.

17 The parties have a chance to review this over
18 the break and perhaps we can come back and do some
19 further questions with the witnesses and move this into
20 evidence.

21 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: All right. Let's break
22 fifteen minutes.

23 (Recess.)

24 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Okay. Back on the record.
25 Mr. Frantz.

1 MR. FRANTZ: Thank you.

2 Q (By Mr. Frantz) Dr. Bernsen, are you familiar
3 with Applicants' Exhibit 64?

4 A (By Mr. Bernsen) Yes, I am.

5 Q 72, I'm sorry.

6 A 72.

7 MR. SINKIN: Still trying.

8 Q (By Mr. Frantz) Would you please describe what
9 Applicants Exhibits 72 represents?

10 A (By Mr. Bernsen) The Applicants' Exhibit 72 is
11 report from the members of the Bechtel task force
12 describing how they dispositioned the Quadrex comments on
13 the draft task force report.

14 Q The Bechtel task force report was issued in
15 March of 1982. Would you please explain why this
16 document was not issued until November 24th, 1982?

17 A As I recall, project management, the Bechtel
18 South Texas Project management, in reviewing -- in
19 looking at the task force report, concluded that there
20 was not a complete trail to indicate how the draft task
21 force comments, how the Quadrex comments were dealt with
22 in completing the Quadrex report, and we felt it would be
23 desirable for record purposes to have the task force
24 compile in one location the reasons for their specific
25 dispositions on the Quadrex comments.

1 Q Do you agree with the task force dispositions
2 of the Quadrex comments in Applicants' Exhibit 72?

3 A Yes, I do.

4 MR. FRANTZ: Applicants move into evidence
5 Applicants Exhibit 72.

6 MR. SINKIN: No objection.

7 MR. PIRFO: No objection.

8 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Applicants' Exhibits 72 will
9 be admitted into evidence.

10 (Applicant's Exhibit No. 72
11 admitted into evidence.)

12 MR. FRANTZ: I do have a few additional
13 questions on direct examination.

14 Q (By Mr. Frantz) The testimony of Robert J.
15 Taylor, pages 44 and 45, states that HL&P notified the
16 NRC of a potentially reportable deficiency related to the
17 essential cooling pond on October 19th, 1982, and that
18 HL&P withdrew this report on December 9th, 1982.

19 Did this potentially reportable deficiency
20 involve the same concern expressed in question N-17 and
21 finding 4621 N in the Quadrex report?

22 A (By Mr. Lopez) I think I can address that.
23 Question N-17 deals with Quadrex's concern that in their
24 discussions with Brown & Root, they had not been able to
25 identify that a calculation involving simultaneous

1 orderly shutdown of both plants had not been violated --
2 or had not been analyzed by Brown & Root, and were
3 raising that question.

4 They were also asking questions relative to
5 calculations relative to the civil calculations for the
6 sizing of the pond. The matters that were under
7 discussion, under investigation in the potentially
8 reportable item that you addressed earlier and that I
9 have seen in the NRC testimony, dealt with matters
10 dealing with the essential cooling pond but would not --
11 not these issues here.

12 Those matters were based upon an early 1982 NUS
13 analysis of the essential cooling pond, which had
14 demonstrated and which had been developed because of
15 changing heat loads.

16 One of the matters coming out of the HVAC
17 deficiency that we have discussed in the direct testimony
18 was that certain safety related HVAC needed to be added.
19 The process of looking at that and dispositioning that it
20 was determined that a additional heat loads, safety
21 related heat loads, as loads to the essential cooling
22 pond.

23 NUS performed that re-analysis. And in so
24 doing, had identified that for a short period of time,
25 something on the order of four hours or less, the

1 predicted temperature of the essential cooling pond would
2 be higher than the values that were specified in the
3 procurement of some safety related equipment which was to
4 be served by water coming from that essential cooling
5 pond.

6 So the issue that was being raised at that time
7 was whether or not that equipment, which was being
8 serviced by that essential cooling pond water which was
9 being predicted to be in excess of the specified values
10 for approximately four hours, a little bit less than four
11 hours, was in any way, that equipment in any way been
12 delayed by that increased temperature.

13 So the matters that Quadrex were raising were
14 not related to that NUS analysis or that particular
15 problem. It was later determined, I should note
16 parenthetically and the reason why it was withdrawn that
17 in evaluating that equipment, the equipment vendors who
18 happened to be Westinghouse and some vendors of some
19 heating ventilating and air conditioning equipment,
20 determined that that short period of time for those
21 temperatures had no safety implication to the either the
22 performance of that equipment or its equipment
23 qualification.

24 Q Thank you. Mr. Lopez, I would like to refer
25 your attention now to question, answer and assessment

1 H-23 in the Quadrex report.

2 MR. SINKIN: I'm sorry, what are you referring
3 to.

4 MR. FRANTZ: H-23.

5 MR. SINKIN: In the Quadrex report?

6 MR. FRANTZ: In the Quadrex report, yes.

7 Q (By Mr. Frantz) Did you review this question
8 answer and assessment in preparing your testimony?

9 A (By Mr. Lopez) Yes, I did.

10 Q Would you briefly describe the subject of that
11 question answer and assessment?

12 A Okay. I reviewed this in particular looking at
13 the statements made by Quadrex under -- in their
14 assessment, indicating that Quadrex was raising a
15 question as to whether or not, this is under I guess item
16 A on the Quadrex assessment portion of that question, in
17 which Quadrex was raising the question of whether or not
18 the -- if I can find it, if the only -- if the drainage
19 system and its level indication was the only means for
20 leakage detection in this safety related fluid process
21 system, that is the essential cooling water system, then
22 it would be their opinion that standard review plan SRP
23 9.33 would require that that drainage system and
24 instrumentation be safety related.

25 They did not identify that that was in fact the

1 case; that they had any reason to believe that that was
2 the only means. They simply indicated that if it were
3 the case, that would be there -- that would be their
4 conclusion.

5 So in the first place, you know, that
6 identified that to my satisfaction that no deficiency was
7 in fact being identified by Quadrex.

8 Further, from my past experience, in review of
9 this standard review plan and the way that that is
10 normally dealt with in designs, at least those to which I
11 am familiar, you know, I find that it is uncommon for
12 that particular standard review plan position to be
13 implemented in the manner that Quadrex was proposing,
14 that is to qualify as safety related drainage systems.
15 That's not the normal practice.

16 Typically, there is no reliance on drainage
17 systems as the only means of identifying breakage from
18 safety related fluid process systems.

19 So I will admit that I simply initially assumed
20 that that would not be the case. I went further, however
21 to try to determine whether or not in the specific
22 instances that were being addressed by Quadrex that might
23 in fact be the case. What I did was look at process and
24 instrumentation diagrams, the acronym we use M&ID's, as
25 well as system design descriptions which were in place at

1 the time of the Quadrex review; I looked at particularly
2 the process and instrumentation diagrams for the
3 essential cooling water system and for the drain system
4 as well as the system design description for the
5 essential cooling water system, to see whether or not in
6 those design documents, I found evidence that Brown &
7 Root was had the design such that it was relying upon the
8 drainage system as the sole means of identifying possibly
9 leakages from that system. I found that not to be the
10 case, as I had originally suspected that it might.

11 Q And what results did you reach regarding
12 whether or not that instrumentation needed to be safety
13 related?

14 A Based upon the information that I just
15 provided, it was my determination that the standard
16 review plan, 9.33, requirement for safety relatedness of
17 that drainage system did not apply and as such need not
18 be safety related.

19 Q That includes also the sump pumps?

20 A Yes.

21 Q Thank you. Now I'd like to refer to your
22 attention to finding 4.3.2.1.(h).

23 Dr. Bernsen, is a procedure requiring the
24 identification of support systems necessary to satisfy
25 that criteria in Appendix B to 10 CFR Part 50?

1 A (By Mr. Bernsen) No, it's not.
2 (No hiatus.)
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

1 Q Mr. Lopez, did B&R, in fact, have a procedure
2 requiring the identification of support systems?

3 A (By Mr. Lopez) Yes, they did.

4 Q Would you please describe that procedure?

5 A The procedure in particular that I'm making
6 reference to is the procedure that described how
7 personnel at Brown & Root should prepare system design
8 descriptions. That procedure was in place at the time
9 of the Quadrex review and indicated the requirement for
10 personnel preparing system design descriptions to
11 identify the support systems needed to support that
12 particular system. It turns out that it made no
13 distinction as to whether or not this applied to all
14 systems, whether they be safety-related or not, but it
15 indicated that support systems should be identified in
16 the SDD.

17 Q Have you conducted a review to determine
18 whether the SDD's did, in fact, identify support
19 systems?

20 A Yes, I did.

21 Q Would you please describe the results of that
22 review?

23 A I reviewed SDD's, mechanical fluid process,
24 electrical and instrumentation type SDD's which were in
25 place at the time of the Quadrex review and determined

1 that this requirement of the SDD procedure was, in fact,
2 being met with regard to the SDD's.

3 Q Thank you.

4 I'd now like to refer you to finding
5 4.1.2.1(e).

6 MR. SINKIN: Would you do that again?

7 MR. FRANTZ: What?

8 MR. SINKIN: The number.

9 MR. FRANTZ: 4.1.2.1(e).

10 Q (By Mr. Frantz) Did you take into account the
11 subject of this finding in preparing your testimony with
12 respect to finding 3.1(d)?

13 A (By Mr. Lopez) Yes, I did.

14 Q Now I'd like to refer you to finding
15 4.3.2.1(c).

16 A Okay.

17 Q Did you take into account the subject of this
18 finding in preparing your testimony with respect to
19 finding 3.1(g)?

20 A Yes, I did.

21 Q All right. I'd now like to refer your
22 attention to finding 4.5.5.1(c).

23 MR. PIRFO: I'm sorry, what was that again?

24 MR. FRANTZ: 4.5.5.1(c).

25 A (By Mr. Lopez) All right.

1 Q (By Mr. Frantz) Did you take into account the
2 subject of this finding in preparing your testimony with
3 respect to finding 3.1(b)?

4 A 3.1(b)?

5 Q Yes.

6 A As in bullet?

7 No, I did not.

8 Q I'd like to perhaps refresh your recollection,
9 Mr. Lopez. If you'll refer to finding 4.5.5.1(c) --

10 A Oh, I'm sorry, you said C?

11 Q Yes.

12 A I was referring to 4.5.5.1(d).

13 Q Oh, okay.

14 A I'm sorry.

15 MR. SINKIN: Articulate clearly.

16 DR. BERNSEN: We heard D.

17 Q (By Mr. Frantz) With respect to finding
18 4.5.5.1(c), did you take this finding into account in
19 preparing your testimony with respect to finding 3.1(b)?

20 A (By Mr. Lopez) Yes.

21 Q I'd now like to refer to finding 4.6.2.1(d) as
22 in dog.

23 A I found 4.6.2.1(d).

24 Q Did you take into account the subject of this
25 finding in preparing your testimony with respect to

1 finding 3.1(c)?

2 A I note that the discipline finding takes
3 particular reference to question N-1. And in preparing
4 my testimony relative to 3.1(c), I took into account the
5 relevant portions of that question.

6 Q Thank you.

7 I'd now like to refer you to finding
8 4.6.2.1(j).

9 A Yes.

10 Q Did you take into account the subject of this
11 finding in preparing your testimony with respect to
12 finding 3.1(b)?

13 MR. SINKIN: 3.1 ---

14 MR. FRANTZ: B as in boy.

15 A (By Mr. Lopez) Yes, I did.

16 I would also comment that that particular
17 reference to a portion of 3.1(b), the question of
18 calculations containing errors, was also a subject of a
19 later generic finding. I believe it was the one that
20 was mislabeled, I believe.

21 MR. SINKIN: i.

22 A (By Mr. Lopez) Yes, the one on nuclear
23 related analysis, I took it into account in reviewing
24 the question of calculations containing errors in both
25 of those.

1 Q (By Mr. Frantz) Would you please explain why
2 finding 4.6.2.1(j) does not lend support to a conclusion
3 that finding 3.1(b) is reportable?

4 A Okay. It's going to take a little time. Let
5 me see if I can try to express this as best I can.

6 The Quadrex concern, and it's summarized at
7 the bottom of their assessment, was that with regard to
8 an analysis in the isolation valve cubicle, so-called
9 subcompartment analysis, relative to environmental
10 conditions in that specific structure, the Quadrex
11 assessment was, in my opinion, fairly sweeping. They
12 summarized that the wrong problem had been solved, that
13 the wrong methodology had been used, and that the input
14 data which was used was incorrect.

15 Further, in their discussions of the
16 assessment, they further indicate that the design
17 verifier for that work had accepted these, in their
18 view, errors or omissions and accepted that calculation.

19 My own review of this situation does not
20 support that, those particular conclusions. And let me
21 try to explain why I feel that.

22 In reviewing this information, Quadrex was
23 indicating that they felt the wrong problem had been
24 solved because they made reference to what they felt was
25 an analysis different from what had been committed to in

1 the FSAR. I investigated that by looking at the FSAR as
2 it existed at the time Brown & Root was being questioned
3 by Quadrex relative to this matter. My own review of
4 the FSAR indicates that contrary to the statements
5 included in the Quadrex assessment, the analysis that
6 was being reviewed was, in fact, the analysis which HL&P
7 in Amendment 2 to the FSAR in October of 1978 indicated
8 that it would perform.

9 So, I don't agree, in the first place, that
10 the wrong problem was being solved. It was, in fact,
11 the problem that had been committed to as a result of
12 some fairly lengthy meetings with the NRC as to how the
13 South Texas Project would deal with an evolving
14 technical issue which is -- which was the proper
15 treatment of environmental conditions in areas which
16 normally are treated as so-called super pipe regions;
17 that is areas where full dynamic effects of pipe
18 ruptures are not normally postulated.

19 The FSAR identifies the resolution of that
20 problem by HL&P's commitment to perform this analysis.
21 The analysis that's being referenced here appears to be
22 that analysis.

23 Secondly, there was a concern expressed by
24 Quadrex relative to the use of the RELAP 3 model as the
25 method for performing this analysis. And I believe that

1 to be the basis for their concern that the wrong
2 methodology had been used. This analysis was prepared
3 in the '77-1978 time frame utilizing the code which in
4 that time frame was considered to be an acceptable
5 methodology for performing this work. And in my
6 opinion, for the particular application that it was
7 being used, was probably still acceptable. Furthermore,
8 in their correspondence to the NRC indicating that they
9 would perform this analysis, the South Texas Project had
10 indicated their intent to use RELAP 3 for performing
11 that analysis. So, they had clearly identified that
12 they were using or intended to use this RELAP 3 model.

13 So, I also feel that the assessment that the
14 wrong methodology had been used was inappropriate or not
15 fully justified. Clearly, the point that Quadrex was
16 attempting to make was that in the 1981 time frame, the
17 NRC was questioning on a case by case basis the use of
18 the RELAP 3 model for doing some subcompartment analyses
19 and for some particular applications, particularly
20 inside containment analyses had indicated that a more
21 modern, if you will, more sophisticated analysis using
22 later computer programs was their methodology of
23 preference. I don't believe that and it's not my
24 opinion that that necessarily would have found that this
25 analysis would have had to have been redone. But once

1 again they had clearly identified what their intent had
2 been and what they had followed up on.

3 And, lastly, the comment relative to the input
4 data having been used as being incorrect. The
5 resolution of the discussions with the Nuclear
6 Regulatory Commission as to what analysis should be done
7 indicated, and there may be some confusion with the way
8 it's described in the Quadrex description of the B&R
9 response, that this area, that is so-called super pipe
10 where we do not normally assume dynamic effects of pipe
11 break, that the NRC established that their requirement
12 that in spite of the normal at that time philosophy,
13 that they required that an analysis be done of that pipe
14 rupture nonmechanistically. That is to say a break of
15 some sort and a release of the mass energy from that
16 piping system into the compartment needed to be
17 evaluated to determine the environmental conditions that
18 would occur as a result of that break.

19 When I say nonmechanistically, what I'm saying
20 is that in a normal pipe rupture analysis, that if you
21 assume a break in the pipe, you also deal with the whip
22 and jet impingement effects of that break. They were
23 not requiring that that be done, they were simply
24 requiring that the massive energy of that steam line be
25 assumed to occur and go into that room.

1 Now, in reality, to describe a crack analysis
2 versus an analysis as agreed to with the NRC, the only
3 real difference we're talking about here is the size of
4 the crack. A normal crack analysis is not nearly as
5 large as the one that the NRC required to be performed
6 here.

7 So, I believe that Quadrex in identifying a
8 main feed -- main steam and main feedwater crack
9 analysis in this reference was dealing with a
10 nonmechanistic analysis of blowdown into that room
11 without having to deal with the so-called jet
12 impingement or dynamic effects.

13 In any event, the response from STP relative
14 to that analysis was that they would, in fact, perform
15 that analysis, that they were going to use the blowdown
16 data that was available to them at that time, which
17 happened to be blowdown data generated at the stage of
18 the PSAR for a double-ended main steam line break. It
19 was very conservative to do so because the analysis that
20 the NRC was requiring did not require that large amount
21 of blowdown into the compartment.

22 And I believe that Quadrex is commenting here
23 as to the incorrectness of that decision based upon
24 their judgment that an over-conservatism was
25 inappropriate, not that the results were inadequate as a

1 result, only that they were more conservative than they
2 needed to be.

3 Once again, the statement in the
4 correspondence with the NRC by the South Texas Project
5 clearly identified their intent to utilize this blowdown
6 data, making particular reference to the tables in the
7 PSAR where it was derived, the fact that it was based
8 upon an even larger break than had been required by the
9 NRC, and that it was based upon a double-ended break
10 rather than a single-area break. So --

11 Q Thank you, Mr. Lopez.

12 JUDGE SHON: Could I ask you one question, Mr.
13 Lopez.

14 MR. LOPEZ: Sure.

15 JUDGE SHON: One or two, at any rate.

16 The Quadrex assessment refers to what it calls
17 an obvious error in that a highly super-heated steam
18 with an enthalpy of 1306 BTU per pound was used as input
19 to RELAP 3 when, in fact, they say RELAP 3 must start
20 with an all steam 212 degree fahrenheit environment.
21 Did you consider that, that the code might not have been
22 capable of handling start with a super-heated steam of
23 that high an enthalpy?

24 MR. LOPEZ: No, I would not.

25 Mr. Bernsen may want to comment as well.

1 DR. BERNSEN: I don't think that would be a
2 significant issue in this case. We're not really sure
3 what they mean by starting with 212 because the steam
4 conditions would be normal secondary pressure conditions
5 which would be in the range of 1,000 PSI and the
6 blowdowns typically from steam lines would initially be
7 super-heated a little bit.

8 JUDGE SHON: Secondly, we had Mr. Stanley here
9 on the stand yesterday and I asked him specifically
10 whether the conditions were grossly conservative because
11 it seemed intuitively that a double-ended pipe break
12 would be a more rigorous environment than a crack. And
13 he seemed to believe that the thing was counter-
14 intuitive, that the double-ended pipe break for some
15 reason or other was less severe than the crack.

16 I don't have the exact transcript reference,
17 but --

18 MR. LOPEZ: I recall that discussion. I'd
19 like to begin the response to that by pointing out
20 several things.

21 In standard NRC practice with regard to pipe
22 rupture, particularly with regard to environmental
23 conditions, the NRC has established that, you know, the
24 limiting case is the one that should be used. They
25 specifically have identified in their standard review

1 plans, and in particular STP had taken note of that in
2 the FSAR, that in areas where a, if you will, a full
3 area type or double-ended type break was used, that
4 there was no need to do further less limiting cases like
5 moderate energy or leak crack type breaks. And that had
6 been particularly noted in the FSAR and is common
7 practice.

8 It is generally understood that if you are in
9 an area in which the only pipe ruptures that you have to
10 postulate are, in fact, leakage cracks, they may, in
11 fact, become the limiting case. I'm not aware of an
12 instance where one must postulate a full-ended break and
13 find that -- would find that the moderate energy or
14 leakage type crack break would be more limiting.

15 JUDGE SHON: In your opinion he was simply
16 wrong?

17 MR. LOPEZ: I would not have characterized the
18 description of having to do both analyses as being
19 correct.

20 JUDGE SHON: Thank you.

21 That's all I wanted to ask, Mr. Frantz.

22 MR. LOPEZ: I want to make one other point.
23 Although it was not in the summary, it was discussed
24 yesterday that the results of all of these things had
25 been reviewed by a design verifier and he had accepted

1 all of these items which Quadrex felt were in error.
2 You know, I think based upon what I have described, my
3 feeling is that the verifier, assuming he understood all
4 of these things, both the FSAR commitments and the
5 conservatisms in the inputted numbers and the like, would
6 have been expected to accept those as correct. At least
7 I would have expected them to have done so.

8 Q (By Mr. Frantz) I'd now like to refer you to
9 finding 4.6.2.1(b) as in boy?

10 A (By Mr. Lopez) Okay.

11 Q Did you take into account the subject of this
12 finding in preparing your testimony on findings 3.1(b),
13 3.1(d) and 3.1(i)?

14 A 3.1(d) was the second one?

15 Q Yes.

16 A 3.1(i).

17 Yes, I did.

18 Q Would you please explain why finding
19 4.6.2.1(b) does not lend support to a conclusion that
20 findings 3.1(b), 3.1(d) and 3.1(i) are reportable?

21 A I'll try. There's a lot of information in
22 this finding. Let me try to take them piece by piece.

23 The first significant comment that I find is
24 the one that I just discussed that deals with question
25 N-13, the statement that the only environmental analysis

1 performed by B&R contained a gross error. I made the
2 comments that I feel are appropriate to that.

3 The second independent assessment there is
4 that obvious errors were also discovered in an NUS
5 analysis for inside containment at question N-1. As
6 Quadrex points out in question N-1, what they were
7 questioning once again was an over-conservatism. They
8 were referencing an NUS analysis that had been performed
9 for main steam line breaks inside the containment and
10 felt that that analysis was overly conservative.

11 The next major item, once again at N-1, was
12 that the only NUS analysis currently valid is the
13 containment environmental analysis for LOCA. I didn't
14 particularly find that as anything other than an
15 observation.

16 And the next significant thought there,
17 there's a statement that there is no currently valid
18 mass energy release or environmental analysis for
19 outside containment. It references question N-3. In
20 the first place, I do not agree that that is true. The
21 discussion I just had relative to question N-13 was a
22 specific analysis which Quadrex reviewed which whose
23 primary purpose was to establish mass energy releases
24 and environmental analysis for a location that was
25 outside the containment. So, on its face it's not

1 true. I think the point that Quadrex was attempting to
2 make was that they expected to see more and they did not
3 find them.

4 Okay. The next thought there is really a
5 continuation of that. The few analyses previously
6 performed were not for currently postulated breaks or
7 contained errors, referencing N-3 and N-13 again. I
8 think I've dealt with those questions or at least in my
9 belief neither were for the currently postulated breaks
10 and did not contain errors at least in the sense that
11 they might have some reportability or safety
12 significance.

13 The next major item was that Brown & Root was
14 uncertain of any need to perform analyses for the high
15 energy lines in the MAB. The documents in the FSAR
16 which I reviewed clearly indicate the knowledge on the
17 part of the project that there were high energy lines
18 outside of the containment building and committed to the
19 performance of high energy line analysis for these. I
20 recognize that in their Quadrex assessment, Quadrex
21 points out that they seem to have some difficulty, at
22 least in the discussions that they had with particular
23 people that were being interviewed, as to whether or not
24 those individuals recognized that need. And that upon
25 being prompted by Quadrex, at least in the Quadrex

1 statement of that, they acknowledged the fact that there
2 were, in fact, lines outside that needed to be
3 evaluated.

4 Okay. The next major comment once again is
5 one relative to the timeliness of the environmental
6 analyses outside containment. And, once again, I do not
7 believe that there was a question of safety significance
8 other than the -- well, there was no question of safety
9 significance. The question that was being raised was as
10 to whether or not analyses should have already been
11 performed to assist other activities going on.

12 Okay. There are some specific analyses, some
13 of which have already been discussed at other points
14 relative to particular analyses, performed by the
15 nuclear analysis group indicating a general feeling on
16 the part of Quadrex of concerns of potential for
17 problems. In reviewing the sections, the general
18 section on nuclear analysis, the, if you will, N series
19 questions in Quadrex, I found that most of the concerns
20 that were raised were based upon a concern that the
21 individual analysts that were being talked to in
22 Quadrex' view did not seem to possess the knowledge that
23 the Quadrex reviewers expected that they might as
24 opposed to a situation in which there were, in fact,
25 problems in which these personnel were performing

1 calculations or had performed calculations that were, in
2 fact, incorrect.

3 And then I guess at the end there is a
4 statement to the effect that other analyses were either
5 obsolete, insufficient in basis or contained errors.
6 And I think -- and it makes some specific references.
7 In reviewing those, as I've stated before, I think the
8 general philosophy on the part of the Quadrex reviewers,
9 which I believe I recall Mr. Stanley testified to
10 yesterday, included in their judgment that an error
11 included in their mind over-conservatism, included in
12 their mind differences between the analysis that was
13 being performed versus that which might be expressed or
14 described in the FSAR, whether or not that analysis was,
15 in fact, technically adequate. So, given that judgment,
16 I believe I understand what Quadrex was getting at and
17 that was addressed in my response.

18 Q Thank you.

19 I would now like to refer you to finding
20 4.1.2.4(q).

21 A Yes, I found it. I'm sorry.

22 Q Did you take into account the subject of this
23 finding in preparing your testimony on findings 3.1(b)
24 or 3.1(i)?

25 A I did not take into account the specific

1 discipline finding.

2 Q If you had taken into account this finding,
3 would it have affected your conclusions with respect to
4 the reportability of findings 3.1(b) and 3.1(i)?

5 A Let me review, if I may, question C-12.

6 Okay. Apparently the portion of C-12 that is
7 captured in that discipline finding reads that the
8 original duct ring calculation did not include the
9 appropriate pressure load. The seismic loading on the
10 return air riser was not analyzed, however, Brown &
11 Root's plan for the reanalysis was acceptable. Both of
12 these problems could be a result of inadequate
13 communication between technical disciplines, HVAC and
14 structural.

15 I did -- I am aware of the background behind
16 that particular discipline finding or at least the
17 assessment of it in question C-12. The question that
18 was being raised was that the pressure analysis that was
19 done for this, if you will, HVAC duct ring inside of the
20 containment, was a preliminary calculation as reflected
21 in the system design description for the reactor
22 containment fan coolers and ring ducts which was
23 available or was in effect at the time of the Quadrex
24 review.

25 That system design description identifies the

1 various pressure loads, differential pressure loads that
2 are to be used in the design of the ring duct and does
3 it at various locations throughout the containment since
4 the ring duct is a fairly large structure throughout the
5 containment. Each of those points within the system
6 design description is clearly identified by an asterisk
7 and a footnote that that information is preliminary and
8 will, you know, as a result of the Brown & Root process
9 of confirming preliminary information in various design
10 documents, including SDD's, would have required
11 reanalysis.

12 I'm also aware that in the time frame of 1980,
13 the fall of 1980, new analyses were, in fact, being
14 proposed and initial analyses had already begun in that
15 time frame.

16 So, I assume that in looking at that
17 information, Quadrex was pointing out that that analysis
18 was being redone, the preliminary analysis was being
19 redone and that needed to be factored into the
20 structural design of the ring duct.

21 Q Why would that have not affected your
22 conclusion with respect to reportability of finding
23 3.1(b) or finding 3.1(i)?

24 A Okay. In 3.1(b), one of the items under
25 there, and probably the one that's probably the most

1 closely related to this issue, is whether or not
2 calculations containing errors are being reviewed and
3 verified as correct with a higher frequency than should
4 be encountered. The information that was being relied
5 upon was clearly identified as preliminary, clearly
6 identified for reanalysis and had been -- and the
7 reanalysis had begun prior to the time that Quadrex
8 began their review.

9 So, I don't believe that this is an instance
10 in which an error was found as much as the fact that, as
11 committed to, a preliminary analysis was being redone
12 and new values would be available and forthcoming from
13 that.

14 Q Thank you.

15 I'd like to refer you now to finding
16 4.5.5.1(d).

17 A D as in dog?

18 Q Yes.

19 A Okay.

20 Q Did you take into account the subject of this
21 finding in preparing your testimony on finding 3.1(d) as
22 in dog?

23 A No, I did not.

24 Q If you had taken into account finding
25 4.5.5.1(d), would it have affected your conclusions with

1 respect to the reportability of finding 3.1(d)?

2 A Okay. In reference to question M-47, which is
3 apparently the basis that Quadrex used for that
4 particular discipline finding, the question that was
5 being raised there was relative to an analysis that was
6 performed for the ventilation stack from the main steam
7 safety relief valve. The concern that Quadrex appeared
8 to be raising was that the analysis for the sizing of
9 that vent stack had been performed using a computer
10 program identified in all caps V E N T S T A C K,
11 VENTSTACK, that had not been verified.

12 My review of this indicates that I do not
13 believe that it would influence my testimony relative to
14 the safety classifications for the following reasons:

15 The calculation that was being performed was
16 being performed to size a non-safety-related component.
17 Apparently what Quadrex was questioning was that this
18 was a non-safety-related component that was the primary
19 means of venting the relief from a safety-related
20 component to the atmosphere. So, they were questioning
21 whether or not it would be appropriate to classify that
22 calculation of the sizing of the non-safety-related
23 component as being safety-related.

24 For several reasons I don't believe that's
25 appropriate. In the first place, the computer program

1 and that particular methodology of identifying and
2 sizing the vent stack is quite common. It was a clear
3 safety-related and code break indicating that this vent
4 stack was not safety-related and its sizing would not be
5 a safety -- did not affect the safety function of the
6 safety-related component that it was allowing to
7 discharge.

8 So, I would not agree that the calculation in
9 the first place needed to be designated as
10 safety-related, and as a result that the computer
11 program that was used to perform that calculation needed
12 to be computer verified or safety-related in itself.

13 So, I guess, in summary, I do not believe that
14 it would change my -- even though I did not review it
15 specifically with regard to 3.1(d), I don't believe that
16 it would change my conclusions.

17 (No hiatus.)
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

1 Q I would now refer you to finding 4.4.2.2(h).

2 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Mr. Lopez, is there a
3 typographical error in Quadrex --

4 MR. SINKIN: Yeah. It's labeled 4.2.2.2(h),
5 that is the only one that seems to be in the right place.

6 MR. FRANTZ: I believe that is a typographical
7 error, it's on page 4-32, for the record.

8 JUDGE SHON: Before we go on, we were
9 wondering, this matter that you just got through with,
10 the vent stack --

11 MR. LOPEZ: Yes sir.

12 JUDGE SHON: Would HL&P have known at that time
13 that the only difficulty with the main steam safety
14 relief valve calculation was with a non-safety related
15 component downstream of that, from what Quadrex told
16 them?

17 MR. LOPEZ: From what Quadrex told them or --

18 JUDGE SHON: Or what they had available at the
19 time. Did they know that?

20 MR. LOPEZ: I can't directly testify as to
21 whether or not they knew that. The only thing that I can
22 testify to is that there was certain information
23 available to clearly identify and Quadrex did identify in
24 their response that there was, in fact, a code break.

25 They recognized that the vent stack was not

1 safety related. As a matter of fact, of course, they
2 even made a point of stating that if it had been upgraded
3 to an ASME safety class device, that other kinds of
4 designs could, in fact, have been used.

5 So they had information from Quadrex indicating
6 that Quadrex recognized that it was a non-safety related
7 device. I assume from looking at process and
8 instrumentation diagrams that were available at that time
9 and clearly indicated that code break should have also
10 had that information from that source, although I have no
11 direct knowledge that they, in fact, used those.

12 MR. FRANTZ: I would like to refer you to
13 Applicants Exhibit 26, this finding, this exhibit with
14 respect to this finding clearly indicates that Brown &
15 Root informed HL&P back on May 7th or May 8th that the
16 vent piping is non-safety related, so HL&P was aware of
17 that.

18 JUDGE SHON: Thank you.

19 A (By Mr. Lopez) I guess we were on page 3432 of
20 the -- that's the correct --

21 Q (By Mr. Frantz) That's correct.

22 A (By Mr. Lopez) Is labled at 4.2.2.1 and the
23 question was -- would you repeat it?

24 Q I haven't asked a question yet.

25 A I'm sorry.

1 Q In the answer to my questions please focus on
2 that part of the finding which relates to finding or
3 question and answer and assessment H-3 which is
4 referenced in the finding.

5 Did you take into account the subject of this
6 finding as reflected in H-3 in preparing your testimony
7 on finding 3.1(c)?

8 A Yes, I did.

9 MR. FRANTZ: Chairman Bechhoefer, this
10 completes the Applicants' direct testimony of Dr. Bernsen
11 and Mr. Lopez.

12 Can you complete your cross-examination before
13 lunch?

14 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Just off the record.

15 (Discussion off the record.)

16 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Let's break now until, I
17 guess, about 1:30.

18 (Luncheon recess.)

19 MR. AXELRAD: Yes, I have one preliminary
20 matter Mr. Chairman. I had indicated that we would be
21 providing to the Board and to the parties, some material
22 relating to the soils audit and I had handed out a
23 package to the parties and to the Board members.

24 The first item in that package is a letter
25 dated July 30, 1985, from Mr. Goldberg to Mr. Martin in

1 Region IV, which forwards the revised version of the
2 response to the previous notice of violation, inspection
3 report, 83-24.

4 And as I indicated earlier today, this will be
5 the substituted exhibit when the soils panel testifies
6 tomorrow. The remaining materials which I have provided
7 are a variety of audit reports which I will just briefly
8 identify.

9 The first one is audit report C-13-401, which
10 was conducted in July 1984, and which is an HL&P audit of
11 Pittsburgh Testing Laboratory, PTL. The next item is
12 audit report C-11-401, which was conducted during August
13 and September of 1984, and is an HL&P audit of the EBASCO
14 civil/structural activities. We've included the entire
15 audit report.

16 But with respect to the attachments, we have
17 provided only the soils related additional information,
18 CAR G-508 and the close-out documentation on that,
19 including Bechtel's responses to concerns on soil.

20 The next one is audit report EQA-113, which was
21 conducted during September and October 1984, and which is
22 an EBASCO audit of EBASCO soils activities.

23 Can you read back the last one I just gave to
24 you?

25 (The requested material was read back

1 by the reporter.)

2 MR. AXELRAD: The next one is audit report
3 ESI-21-84, which was conducted in 1984, and is a Bechtel
4 audit of EBASCO including back-up documentation on the
5 one identified deficiency.

6 Next is audit report C-13-501, which was
7 conducted in February of 1984 and is a Bechtel audit of
8 the Bechtel and PTL soils activities, including close-
9 out documentation of SDRB-014 and concerns.

10 Next is audit report C 16-501 which was
11 conducted in February of 1985 which is an HL&P audit of
12 Bechtel and EBASCO soils activities including close-out
13 documentation of four SDR's and some concerns.

14 Next is audit report S20-501 which was
15 conducted in June 1985 and is an HL&P audit of Bechtel
16 and PTL soils activities.

17 And finally is audit reports S25-501, conducted
18 in July 1985, which is an HL&P audit of Bechtel, EBASCO
19 soil activities.

20 MR. SINKIN: Did you say there was a June
21 document?

22 MR. AXELRAD: Audit report S20-501, the cover
23 letter is dated July 9, 1985, but the audit, itself, was
24 conducted in June. And those are all of the audits of
25 soils activities at the site which were conducted from

1 March 1984 to the present. That concludes that
2 preliminary matter, Mr. Chairman.

3 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Any other preliminary
4 matters? Otherwise, Mr. Sinkin can begin
5 cross-examination.

6

7

CROSS-EXAMINATION

8

9 By Mr. Sinkin:

10 Q Dr. Bernsen, if you would turn to your
11 statement of professional qualifications, in the back of
12 your testimony. I just want to try and get some times on
13 these various positions that you've held.

14 Starting with the second paragraph, when you
15 arrived as assistant project manager for quality
16 activities on Midland.

17 A (By Mr. Bernsen) That was in the period from
18 February through June of 1984.

19 Q And as manager of quality on the Zimmer
20 Project?

21 A Approximately September through January,
22 September '83 through January of '84.

23 Q And as assistant project manager, technical,
24 for South Texas?

25 A My approximate starting time on the South Texas

1 Project as manager for licensing was, I believe, February --
2 let's see, '82, and then I don't recall exactly when the
3 position changed to assistant project manager. I think
4 it was about four to five months thereafter, and I
5 completed work essentially completed work full-time on
6 the project in September of '8 -- let me make sure I get
7 the dates right. September '83. These are approximates.
8 There was some overlap in these assignments.

9 Q Okay. At the very -- on page 3, at the end of
10 the third -- at the end of the first paragraph, if you
11 would just remind me what the initials IVCOR stand for?

12 A This is the Industry Degraded Core Rulemaking
13 Program.

14 Q Mr. Lopez, if we could do the same for you, get
15 some times. How long have you been in your assignment on
16 South Texas?

17 A (By Mr. Lopez) Talking about my current
18 assignment?

19 Q Current assignment.

20 A In my current assignment, a little bit over a
21 year. Now, I had other assignments on the South Texas
22 Project prior to that.

23 Q All right. June or July of '84?

24 A Yeah. Yes, sir.

25 Q Now, I see the phrase in your employment

1 experiences, "design freeze activities." Were you here
2 when Mr. Stanley testified about a design freeze?

3 A On yesterday's testimony.

4 Q Yes.

5 A Yes, I was.

6 Q Is that the same as your referring to here?

7 A It's essentially the same. I did not hear him
8 characterize it in great detail. But assuming he was
9 dealing with that aspects of it as covered in the Quadrex
10 report, I believe it's essentially the same.

11 Q What he was talking about was a process whereby
12 you pull all the disciplines together, you pull in all
13 the drawings, you say, "We're going to fix it like it is
14 now and if anyone wants to change it, it's going to be
15 hard because they're going to have to go through all of
16 us." That's sort of how he described the freeze.

17 A I think certainly the last aspect of what
18 you're saying is common to that understanding. The
19 specific methodology of establishing what, in fact, is
20 frozen varies from organization to organization.

21 However, the concept that once frozen, changes
22 become extremely difficult and require significantly
23 greater management oversight before they are approved,
24 that's the sort of commonality there is between what was
25 described in Quadrex and these activities.

1 Q And then as assistant project engineer for
2 systems licensing on South Texas, what was the time
3 period for that?

4 A The time period was July of 1982 until
5 approximately a year ago.

6 Q And then your Korean experience?

7 A Okay, that began in approximately either late
8 November or early December of 19 -- let me see if I
9 remember, 1979. And continued in terms of my actual
10 completion of those activities, until the July 1982 time
11 frame.

12 I should point out, however, that from
13 September of 1981 until July of 1982, I was physically
14 here in Houston acting as the nuclear engineering group
15 supervisor on a temporary assignment. I had at that time
16 not had my duties on the Korean Nuclear Project
17 terminated; my deputy was fulfilling my duties for me.
18 So there was an overlap.

19 Q And at Palo Verde?

20 A Palo Verde was from approximately September of
21 1978 until November of 19 -- did I say '78. Until
22 November of '79, yes.

23 Q And then the nuclear analysis group supervisor
24 for the Los Angeles Power Division, I assume that's
25 Bechtel?

1 A Yes. February of 1977 until October of 1978.

2 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Where are each of you
3 located?

4 MR. LOPEZ: Currently?

5 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Currently.

6 MR. LOPEZ: I'm currently located here in
7 Houston. I'm a permanent employee of Bechtel Energy
8 Corporation assigned to the Houston area office. So, you
9 know, I physically live here as well as.

10 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Dr. Bernsen?

11 DR. BERNSEN: I'm physically located in
12 Gathersburg, Maryland in our Eastern Power Division
13 office.

14 Q (By Mr. Sinkin) The Eastern Division Power
15 Division or the South Texas or the Western.

16 A (By Mr. Bernsen) That's the Western.

17 Q Dr. Bernsen, on page 7 of your testimony,
18 question and answer 11, you state that "Bechtel has
19 learned additional information since the task force
20 report which led to a different conclusion with respect
21 to two findings." Are those findings associated with the
22 common instrument air line drawing?

23 A Yes.

24 Q And what do you mean by "led to a different
25 conclusion"?

1 A Well, in the task force report, it was
2 indicated that this may be potentially reportable. And I
3 really should refer it to. But I think that is the case.
4 Let me confirm. Yes, these two were identified as items
5 that -- essentially the same item. But these two
6 continued findings were identified as items that may be
7 potentially reportable and as indicated, they were
8 reported at that time by HL&P.

9 Since that time, of course, the project learned
10 of other information that changed their conclusion.

11 Q Was the change in conclusion a change from your
12 assessment that they were potentially reportable or was
13 it a change that concluded they were not in fact
14 reportable, if you understand my distinction?

15 A I think I would prefer to let Frank explain
16 that, because he's familiar in detail with the IRC
17 process that went along with the consideration of that.

18 Q Okay.

19 A (By Mr. Lopez) The identification in the
20 Bechtel task force report of those items as being
21 potentially reportable was based upon their review of
22 Quadrex report, itself, and information which they
23 obtained by interviews with personnel of Brown & Root,
24 the Quadrex Corporation and HL&P.

25 They looked at that item, in particular

1 reference to the potential existence of a problem
2 relative to single failure analysis, felt that that
3 required further investigation, and identified it to HL&P
4 and to the project for further investigation. The
5 project initiated, you know, under our procedures, a
6 deficiency evaluation report, to begin that
7 investigation, and upon discussing that item with the
8 Incident Review Committee of HL&P, it was determined that
9 information which the Bechtel task force personnel did
10 not -- apparently did not have, was known to the Incident
11 Review Committee and apparently was also known to I guess
12 what you call the HL&P review team, as indicated in the
13 Brown & Root status sheets that were prepared and
14 available to them; that information essentially dealing
15 with the release for construction status of that
16 particular design. That was not something that
17 apparently the Bechtel task force had available to them.

18 So from that perspective, they recommended
19 further investigation; that investigation did not take an
20 extensive amount of time as that information was already
21 available. The Incident Review Committee was able to
22 determine that it was not, in fact, a reportable
23 condition.

24 However, they did process it under the Incident
25 Review Committee procedures, notified the NRC of that

1 ongoing investigation and within the time frame allotted,
2 we were able to both the project, I say the Bechtel
3 project personnel as well as the Incident Review
4 Committee ascertain the other information.

5 Q At one point, you said they recommended further
6 investigation. Were you saying IRC?

7 A No, the Bechtel task force.

8 Q The Bechtel task force recommend --

9 A Their categorization of that entire series of
10 category one items was that they either felt they were
11 potentially reportable or required further investigation.
12 And they recognized in -- I believe they even state in
13 the report that they recognized that since they were not --
14 did not have access to and were not really reviewing the
15 direct documents themselves, were not in the best
16 position of completing a safety evaluation, only
17 recognizing a deficiency or a potential one at least that
18 needed to be determined by someone that did have access
19 to those documents.

20 Q Well, it wasn't really the responsibility of
21 the Bechtel task force to make a 50.55(e) report. Is
22 that correct?

23 A That's correct. They had the responsibilities
24 as all Bechtel employees working under our procedures,
25 when they had information which may have that character,

1 if we have information available, you know, to initiate
2 that process or to identify that to the appropriate
3 personnel, particularly the project or the client
4 organization.

5 But you are correct in characterizing that that
6 was not -- it was not their charter specifically to make
7 the evaluation, only to report what they found.

8 Q And in this instance, did the task force,
9 itself, do anything more than report to HL&P that they
10 considered this potentially reportable?

11 A I do not know. I have no direct knowledge of
12 that.

13 A (By Mr. Bernsen) I don't know.

14 Q Do you know if it was specifically the released
15 for construction aspect which changed it from potentially
16 reportable to non-reportable?

17 A (By Mr. Lopez) That was not the only
18 consideration that went into the evaluation. It was the
19 only one that I saw that was specifically identified in
20 the Brown & Root summary sheets of that time.

21 In reviewing it in the time frame that is
22 allowed, you know, after the telephone call, if you will,
23 the notification, we found, you know, other reasons to
24 determine non-reportability. But as best I can
25 determine, simply from looking at the Brown & Root

1 sheets, that was not identified as a reason on that date.

2 Q Let me --

3 A At least not in writing.

4 Q Let me be clear about your position in this
5 event. You say "we found more information." Are you
6 actually involved in this event?

7 A Yes, I am.

8 Q You were involved in the evaluation of this for
9 Bechtel?

10 A Yes, that's right. I was one of the parties,
11 there were a number of the people involved.

12 Q So then the task force didn't do any further
13 evaluation, but Bechtel personnel did further evaluation?

14 A Bechtel personnel on the project performed all
15 the detailed investigations.

16 Q That drawings was what I think you've already
17 referred to as a P&ID drawing.

18 A Which drawing are you referring to?

19 Q The one that had the single failure problem in
20 it.

21 A The drawing that was in the Quadrex report?

22 Q Right.

23 A It's my understanding that that was an exerpt
24 of a drawing from the FSAR section 9.4, and from its
25 appearance, you know, granted it's an exerpt. It appears

1 to be a copy of an P&ID that was converted into an FSAR
2 figure.

3 It has all the style of a P&ID. There's no --
4 at least the exerpt does not show a full signature block
5 and margins so I can, you know, but it looks very much
6 like a P&ID.

7 Q As this event has been testified about in the
8 hearing, it seemed to me that this P&ID if it was -- we
9 will call it a P&ID and trust that it was -- was found in
10 two different disciplines by Quadrex, provided to Quadrex
11 by two different disciplines.

12 Does that, in your mind, raise a problem even
13 if it hadn't been released for construction?

14 A As I recall Mr. Stanley's testimony, he
15 indicated that they asked for some of the information
16 from one discipline and it was not provided to them, and
17 that in another discipline, I believe when they were
18 looking at the radiological protection area, this figure
19 as I recall, I could confirm that, I believe, is attached
20 to one of the questions in the --

21 Q It's R-6.

22 A R-6, okay. I believe that's correct. And that
23 that's where they identified the problem. Because it
24 was, you know, not or I assume, this is making -- this is
25 a presumption on my part, because it dealt with both the

1 design of an instrumentation and control system as well
2 as as dealing with, you know, potential radiological
3 releases they identified it in both places in the report.

4 I don't believe that, and this is common to
5 other situations I found within Quadrex, that they were
6 attempting to identify them as separate concerns,
7 separate issues. There were several places within the
8 Quadrex report where the same finding is repeated from
9 discipline to discipline, where the particular area of
10 issue really relates to more than one discipline's
11 activity. So I don't believe that they dealt with them --

12 Q Okay, let me abstract the question, then, to
13 more of a hypothetical.

14 A All right.

15 Q Your thinking of this kind of -- looking at
16 design documents and you see this kind of drawing, with
17 the single failure not met in a drawing. And you find it
18 in two different disciplines, let's say HVAC is using it,
19 I think there's some exhaust fans involved in that
20 drawing.

21 A Well, the drawing, itself, is an HVAC drawing
22 if, in fact, is a P&ID.

23 Q Okay. Granted all of those ifs.

24 A Right.

25 Q You find it in HVAC and you find it in

1 instrumentation and control, as a base drawing that
2 they're using. It doesn't --

3 MR. FRANTZ: What do you mean by "base
4 drawing."

5 MR. SINKIN: It's being used as a P&ID would be
6 used. Are you with me up to that point?

7 A (By Mr. Lopez) I guess I'm not sure what you
8 mean by being used as a P&ID.

9 Q (By Mr. Sinkin) Well, maybe we get that into
10 the record. How would this document have been used by
11 the HVAC discipline?

12 A The standard practice with such a drawing is
13 that it is usually the responsibility of one particular
14 discipline, to prepare, you know, if you will, the
15 initial sketches, the initial drawings of such, and
16 provide that drawing for its coordination amongst other
17 disciplines that may have either direct input to it as
18 drawing or may have some need for the information that's
19 going to be put on that drawing for other activities.

20 And under a review and comment process, in
21 essence get that interdisciplinary input, incorporate
22 that commentary, if you will, and then issue the drawing.
23 Then that one drawing is then available as an issued
24 document depending upon the various status points that
25 they've established for releasability, if you will,

1 release for use, release for construction, or the like;
2 is available to the potential users of that document for,
3 you know, either later design activities or as a
4 reference, you know, for -- so in that sense, if that's
5 what you are getting at relative to being used by more
6 than one discipline.

7 (No hiatus.)

8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

1 A (By Dr. Bernsen) Let me explain. This
2 drawing describes a single plant design detail. It's a
3 specific system and that drawing defines exactly how
4 that system is arranged. What we're talking about is a
5 single detail. It's not a generic thing that's repeated
6 over and over again, it's just one single feature in the
7 design, even though it was picked up by two discipline
8 reviews.

9 Q Okay. It's a unique drawing.

10 A One unique --

11 Q The numbers on the various components will
12 trace directly to that component in the plant?

13 A Essentially it is a single design feature.

14 A (By Mr. Lopez) Right.

15 Q Okay.

16 In discussing that iterative process that goes
17 on where it makes its way out to construction, what I'm
18 looking for is at what point in that process, if you
19 were to find this single failure still not being met,
20 would you have a quality assurance concern as opposed to
21 when it was released for construction or not?

22 A (By Dr. Bernsen) Let me try to answer that.

23 I think that we recognize that there are going to be,
24 not necessarily this is one of them, cases where you
25 will find a design error. And single instances, so long

1 as there's reasonable evidence that they're not the
2 result of a generic situation, are expected and would be
3 treated as a single case of an error and not really
4 evidence of a quality assurance -- significant quality
5 assurance problem. And that's really how we would view
6 this. If there were many instances and things of that
7 sort, then that might be a different situation.

8 Q This drawing is a fairly developed drawing, is
9 it not? I mean, it's fairly close to being released for
10 construction?

11 You do have to say something so we get it on
12 the record as opposed to nodding your head.

13 MR. FRANTZ: Excuse me, Mr. Sinkin. What do
14 you mean by close to being released for construction?

15 MR. SINKIN: Well, let me start with the first
16 question.

17 Q (By Mr. Sinkin) There's been a great deal of
18 input to this drawing already; is that correct?

19 A (By Dr. Bernsen) Well, we certainly can't
20 tell the status of the drawing from the figure that's in
21 the Quadrex report because, as Frank mentioned, the
22 title block, the date, the revision status isn't known.
23 So, you really can't tell what the stage of design is.
24 It may be a very preliminary thing or it may be a fairly
25 well advanced thing.

1 Q I was really going by the number of unique
2 items identified in the drawing suggesting a lot of work
3 had already been done. Perhaps that's my lack of
4 experience with these kind of drawings.

5 A (By Mr. Lopez) Well, there's no question
6 there's a lot of design detail shown on that drawing.
7 But without something separate, it would be difficult to
8 determine whether or not that particular drawing, you
9 know, as an FSAR figure -- you know, at what particular
10 stage in its release status of the P&ID it was taken
11 from. For all we know, it may be a simple
12 reconstruction of one particular version that was
13 issued. But I have no way of knowing which particular
14 version it was at the point of work --

15 Q I understand. Let me try a question,
16 recognizing that I am not an engineer and I'm an amateur
17 at this.

18 You have an area outlined in dark black on the
19 drawing. If you want to get the drawing in front of
20 you, R-6 is the question.

21 A We found it.

22 Q You have the area outlined in a darker thicker
23 line. That's where the problem is. That's the line
24 that's a problem.

25 A (By Dr. Bernsen) That's the line that Quadrex

1 refers to, yes.

2 Q Now, right above the circled area there are
3 two boxes that have dashed lines coming out of them.
4 Are those information signals in this particular
5 drawing? Do you see the dashed lines?

6 A (By Mr. Lopez) Based upon -- and then this is
7 because my copy is illegible relative to that, but based
8 upon the symbology that I was used to on P&ID's that
9 Brown & Root produced, I think that's correct. The
10 symbology of a dashed line with a box tended to be some
11 tie back to some input, some -- like a signal, you know,
12 an instrumentation signal. But I can't read what it is,
13 so I'm not really sure that that's the case.

14 Q Right. Okay. My question really goes to the
15 box that's on the lower right side of the drawing.
16 There's a sort of rectangular box and in the bottom part
17 of that box I think there are three solenoids, one next
18 to the other across the bottom.

19 Do you see what you would think were three
20 solenoids?

21 A It looks like -- once again, it's somewhat
22 illegible. But it looks like at least three
23 instruments -- you're talking about the lower right-hand
24 corner of --

25 Q The lower right-hand corner are these

1 rectangular boxes and in the bottom half of the box
2 there's six circles close to each other in pairs.

3 A Yes, I think I'm looking at the same area.

4 Q Okay. My question was should there be an
5 information signal coming to those as well? Is there an
6 error on that?

7 MR. FRANTZ: Mr. Chairman, I'm going to object
8 at this point. I'm not sure where we're going with all
9 this, why it's at all relevant.

10 MR. SINKIN: I was just trying to establish if
11 there was a second error in this drawing that had not
12 been detected.

13 MR. FRANTZ: That's not a subject of the
14 Quadrex finding. I'm not sure why we're discussing it.

15 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Mr. Sinkin, what's your
16 purpose on that one?

17 MR. SINKIN: Well, the Quadrex reviewers found
18 one error in the drawing. If there's a second error in
19 the drawing that they didn't find, it's some evidence
20 that there are other errors that were not detected and
21 that they were more pervasive than perhaps Quadrex
22 thought.

23 MR. FRANTZ: Mr. Chairman, again, our purpose
24 here is not to attempt to find what may or may not be
25 errors in various drawings in the Quadrex report. Our

1 purpose here is to address the reportability of certain
2 specific findings.

3 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: We will sustain that
4 objection on the relevance ground.

5 MR. SINKIN: Okay.

6 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Just for some background,
7 I'd like to ask a question.

8 MR. LOPEZ: Sure.

9 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Now, I'm reading from
10 something which happened to have been produced a long
11 time ago, but would you agree with the following and
12 could you explain if this is true?

13 "The designs," this is Brown & Root's designs,
14 "were indicated as issued preliminary, issued for use,
15 issued for construction or issued for review. The use
16 of a drawing was dependent on its status. To be
17 involved in construction, drawings must have been
18 designated as 'issued for construction.'"

19 MR. LOPEZ: Pardon me. Can you repeat that
20 last sentence or last phrase?

21 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: The last sentence said,
22 "The use of a drawing was dependent on its status. To
23 be involved in construction, drawings must have been
24 designated as 'issued for construction.'"

25 MR. FRANTZ: Judge Bechhoefer, could you tell

1 us where you're reading that from, please?

2 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: I'm reading from the
3 Staff's brief dated August 24, 1984, where it said
4 regarding the reportability of the Quadrex report, at
5 page 9.

6 MR. PIRFO: What was the page?

7 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Nine.

8 I wondered if these witnesses could comment on
9 their observations as to how --

10 MR. LOPEZ: I can certainly comment on it.

11 I don't know particularly the context that
12 that was being used in, but if you're interested
13 relative to the various types of releases that Brown &
14 Root used for various types of drawings, they identified
15 in their procedures the level of, if you will, checking
16 and verification that was required for different kinds
17 of documents, including drawings based upon, if you
18 will, the intended use.

19 There were some drawings issued which were
20 called released for use which were not to be used for
21 construction and a certain level of checking and
22 verification required before they were issued at that
23 stage. There were different levels, if you will.

24 In the case of drawings that were going to be
25 issued for construction, they required a higher level of

1 checking and verification. So, they distinguished the
2 level of checking and verification that they were
3 using. I'm distinguishing those two terms because in
4 the Brown & Root terminology there was a distinction
5 between checking and verifying. But they did a
6 preliminary verification on drawings that were to be
7 issued for construction. They still required final
8 design verification at some later date, but they
9 required as a minimum certain preliminary verifications
10 to be done before they could be issued for
11 construction.

12 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Now, if -- were drawings
13 actually stamped with terms such as released for use,
14 released for construction?

15 MR. LOPEZ: There was typically in the
16 revision block of the drawing the terminology of its
17 issuance. If it was issued for use, that term would
18 normally be put aside the revision number and the date
19 of that issuance. If it was later, say, issued for
20 construction, then that next revision -- it would change
21 the revision number of that drawing and so indicate as
22 the, if you will, the rationale, the reason for that
23 particular revision.

24 So, I don't recall a separate stamping, you
25 know, visible bold-faced stamping as much as an

1 indication in the revision block of the drawing.

2 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Would all the users be
3 aware of what those revision numbers meant?

4 MR. LOPEZ: Well, they should be. The
5 procedures relative to use of various documents were
6 identified to end users relative to what revision status
7 that they should expect a document to be in before it
8 could be used for various of their activities. You
9 know, and I certainly -- and I don't know whether or not
10 all personnel were aware of that, but the procedures
11 relative to them doing their -- performing their
12 functions, you know, identified to them the need for
13 them to confirm the actual issue status of documents.

14 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: How would that be reflected
15 in a situation where preliminary data was being used?
16 Would the documents be marked differently or would there
17 be --

18 MR. LOPEZ: Which documents? The documents --
19 the drawings, as an example?

20 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Yes, yes.

21 MR. LOPEZ: You're saying the documents that
22 would have been relied upon in that sense?

23 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: For construction. If a
24 document were being relied upon for construction but
25 included only preliminary data, would the marking system

1 or the code system perhaps --

2 MR. LOPEZ: Whatever, yeah.

3 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: -- indicate something to
4 that effect?

5 MR. LOPEZ: Would it indicate that there
6 was -- you're talking about for drawings would it
7 indicate that it was preliminary?

8 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Well, that preliminary data
9 was used to develop the drawings, subject to
10 verification later.

11 MR. LOPEZ: That, from my experience in
12 looking at Brown & Root drawings, was not typical for
13 drawings. It was typical for certain other types of
14 documents that were issued in a preliminary fashion, but
15 not for drawings.

16 In other words, I would not expect, as an
17 example, to have seen or did not -- I do not recall
18 seeing drawings that were, say, issued for construction
19 which may have had some preliminary information on them
20 that specifically highlighted on that drawing that that
21 particular information was preliminary. That was not
22 common in the drawing practice.

23 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Then how is the fact that
24 some verification had to be performed, how was that
25 indicated or wasn't it?

1 MR. LOPEZ: As I said, I don't believe it was
2 indicated on the drawings. The way that the procedures
3 dealt with that situation was that the design
4 verification process of Brown & Root required all the
5 documents that were subject to design verification to go
6 through this process. And in the process of taking,
7 say, any drawings, even those issued for construction,
8 and providing the final design verification, then there
9 would be the review by the personnel assigned that
10 responsibility, the design verifiers, to assure the
11 final status, if you will, of the information that was
12 on that drawing and in all subsequent documents that
13 were relied upon wouldn't in essence have to go through
14 that same, if you will, cascading type verification
15 process.

16 If, as an example, a drawing was issued that
17 relied upon preliminary information, and I don't know --
18 as a matter of fact, I don't believe that I've seen
19 instances where most of the P&ID's in particular had
20 gotten to that final design verification status. But
21 the way the procedure would have indicated that, if in
22 doing a final design verification the verifier
23 determined that all the information was confirmed, even
24 though it may have been preliminary, he would simply,
25 you know, indicate that by the issuance of a final

1 design verification of that document. There would be no
2 further action particularly required.

3 If, on the other hand, the document itself
4 indicated that there was some change, then in verifying
5 the documents that relied upon it, and one of the
6 elements in the Brown & Root procedure was that there
7 should be in essence single-tier referencing, in other
8 words, not a whole line of documents all in a row, but
9 there should be a reference to the next document. In
10 verifying that second document when it came time to do
11 the final design verification for, say, a calculation
12 that may have relied upon it, they would have identified
13 whether or not that drawing had gone through final
14 design verification. And if the answer was no, then in
15 doing the final design verification of that later
16 document, they would have to go back and determine what
17 the status was. If there was no change or no action
18 required, they could then proceed with the final design
19 verification of the latter document. If not, they would
20 have to determine what had changed and see if there was
21 any impact at all relative to the assumptions they may
22 have made in their work.

23 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Now, if Quadrex was
24 reviewing some of those types of documents, how would
25 Quadrex have known whether preliminary or final data was

1 being used?

2 MR. LOPEZ: One of the elements of -- as I
3 mentioned, in the Brown & Root process there were, if
4 you will, iterative design verifications, design
5 verifications that were done in order to allow
6 preliminary information to proceed and be used by -- you
7 know, by various organizations and entities. As part of
8 that, if you will, early design verification were
9 records indicating which references, which documents,
10 other documents had been used as input to that document
11 with an indication of whether or not the information was
12 considered to be final or considered to be preliminary.

13 In looking at the complete document in the
14 Brown & Root system, you would look at not only the
15 document proper, but the attached sheets indicating what
16 the preliminary or final status was of input. It's in a
17 separate form, I don't recall the number offhand, but in
18 their process they had a separate form that indicated
19 all the references and an indication of whether or not
20 that reference was preliminary or final in nature.

21 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Now, when Quadrex reviewed
22 a document, would they have been given the whole package
23 that you just described with the attached sheets or
24 would that vary?

25 MR. LOPEZ: I really don't know. The only way

1 that I can reach that judgment, and this is strictly a
2 judgment, is that in a number of instances I saw a
3 reference in Quadrex to what they considered to be the
4 verification status of a particular document. About the
5 only -- if they had that information, then I would
6 assume they would also have the backup documentation
7 that indicated that that verification had been
8 performed, which would include the sheets that indicated
9 what was considered to be preliminary, what was
10 considered to be final.

11 But I don't -- I have not seen the specific
12 documents that were given to Quadrex, so I really -- I
13 mean, you know, I'm just judging that they received
14 that, particularly in those instances where they were
15 trying to determine verification status.

16 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Back to you.

17 MR. SINKIN: Okay.

18 Q (By Mr. Sinkin) I missed a word or two you
19 said. What is it that the design verifier does if when
20 he gets the package everything is in final form?

21 A (By Mr. Lopez) In other words, he confirms
22 the correctness of the preliminary assumptions and
23 whatever else? Is that --

24 Q Well, let's just try it however you're
25 comfortable trying it. I'm the design verifier. In

1 comes the package and some of it's already been
2 confirmed, some of it hasn't been confirmed. What do I
3 do?

4 A You're asking what would you do to complete
5 the verification?

6 Q As the design verifier.

7 A As the design verifier?

8 I guess to describe the process, the document
9 is reviewed in accordance with some existing procedures
10 that describe for the type of document what sorts of
11 things need to be evaluated. The primary emphasis of
12 the verification is to look at the document itself to
13 determine, you know, whether or not the assumptions and
14 the methodology and those kinds of things that went into
15 the development of that document were still valid. And
16 if -- particularly if they relied upon preliminary
17 information, to confirm that that information was still
18 adequate and correct and could be relied upon in some
19 final sense.

20 I'm speaking now about the final design
21 verification. And, as I said before, I am not aware
22 that very much, if anything, had gotten to that last,
23 you know, final design verification. So, I'm
24 essentially describing what I understood the procedure
25 to say.

1 So that he would try to determine,
2 particularly if there was -- if there was an identified
3 preliminary piece of information in there, he would have
4 to go back and determine whether or not that
5 information -- you know, let's say, as an example, that
6 there was an indication that they made an assumption
7 about a motor size and they were waiting for the vendor
8 to complete his work and say, well, the motor is
9 actually this particular rating. He would have to go
10 back to determine whether or not they had, in fact,
11 final information from the vendor indicating that the
12 actual size is the following, compare that to the
13 particular document to see whether or not that value was
14 either acceptable as is or some change had to be made,
15 you know, in the document.

16 So, that would be the process he would go
17 through in essence to check off all the items that were
18 preliminary in nature.

19 Q When he's finished, what does he put on the
20 drawing that tells anyone else he's done the job?

21 A He attaches a -- prepares a design
22 verification package which includes, you know, the
23 backup information that he used to try to determine the
24 status. It includes these forms that indicate
25 presumably, if he's finished, everything now being

1 final, it includes his signature on the issue of that
2 document, and typically it would be a reissue of that
3 document, you know, identifying it as now having, you
4 know, completed that review.

5 Q Does he work from a list of tasks he's
6 supposed to perform and initial the tasks as he performs
7 them or does he just initial the document?

8 A He does work from a procedure that describes
9 those elements that he's supposed to verify. There is,
10 in addition to text describing that, some check lists.
11 And I don't recall whether or not the package includes
12 the check list, a copy of the check list with check
13 marks out by the side or not. I just don't recall that
14 part. But, yes, he does work from an established list
15 of things to look for.

16 Q On page 13 in your testimony, at line 10, you
17 state that we would recommend reporting questionable
18 cases involving any deficiencies in the process of
19 design that could adversely affect the safety of
20 operations as measured by sound engineering judgment,
21 whether or not the design had been released for
22 construction. And then you state that you believe this
23 has been and continues to be the general philosophy
24 applied on the South Texas Project.

25 Is that the general philosophy since Bechtel

1 came on the job that you're referring to or are you
2 referring to the general philosophy since 1973 or what
3 is the time frame for that statement?

4 A (By Dr. Bernsen) It's --

5 Q Whose statement is it? I believe it's both of
6 yours.

7 A (By Mr. Lopez) It's both actually.

8 A (By Dr. Bernsen) It's both.

9 I think I would say that it's been my
10 observation in association with the South Texas Project
11 that the project has a very low threshold for reporting,
12 substantially lower than I've seen on many other
13 projects that we work on; that they have exercised good
14 judgment and they have been quite responsive to the
15 desires of the NRC inspection and enforcement region in
16 this area.

17 So, in other words, this observation is one
18 that carries from my original contact with senior
19 members of the project team in late '81 on.

20 Q Do you have any different observation?

21 A (By Mr. Lopez) No, I agree with that.

22 Q On page 13, still line 21, you say first you
23 will identify the primary concerns contained in the
24 finding. That is your interpretation of what you think
25 Quadrex' primary concerns were, is it not? You're not

1 saying that you went to Quadrex and said what was your
2 primary concern with this finding?

3 A (By Dr. Bernsen) That's correct.

4 Q It's your interpretation?

5 A Our interpretation of their primary concerns.

6 Q Page 16, answer 20, the first sentence you
7 say, among other things, we understand that B&R
8 established a system design assurance group, et cetera.
9 When you used the phrase we understand, how did you come
10 to have that understanding?

11 A (By Mr. Lopez) Several sources. One source
12 is the Quadrex report itself. But in reviewing
13 information provided to us as part of the transition, we
14 also saw evidence of the existence of that group's
15 procedures and some of the early work, if you will, in
16 terms of documentation of the design -- system design
17 assurance group function.

18 A (By Dr. Bernsen) I guess the other input was
19 the information provided to the Bechtel task force in
20 their interaction with HL&P and Brown & Root.

21 I might add also that they're shown on the
22 organization chart that's in the Quadrex report. The
23 date, of course, would not be.

24 Q I think that's at page 2-11? That's the chart
25 you're referring to?

1 A Yes.

2 Q And you're referring to Mr. Pinto and Mr.
3 Grimes?

4 A Yes.

5 Q And where did you get the information that
6 this group was established in February of 1980?

7 A I believe that comes primarily from the
8 information provided the Bechtel task force.

9 Yes, it's on page 2-7, at the top, of
10 Applicants' Exhibit 63.

11 Q You said that from the transition you saw
12 evidence of existence of their procedures in the early
13 work. What was the nature of the early work that you
14 saw?

15 A (By Mr. Lopez) Under the procedures there
16 were requirements for certain of the activities of the
17 design assurance group to be documented by reviews and
18 marking on various documents. Some of the documents
19 that were turned over during transition bore those
20 markings. And I also looked at at that time the
21 procedure itself, you know, to see if I could understand
22 what the function of the group was intended to be.

23 Q I guess what I was trying to get to is what
24 did the markings tell you that they had actually done?

25 A The procedures called for at completion of a

1 specific activity under the -- into the design
2 assurance, like a Phase I design assurance review, that
3 that notation be, say, on a particular drawing stamped
4 on the drawing saying design assurance review date and
5 initials and everything else.

6 So, that's what -- it didn't describe the
7 specific action, it was the marking to indicate that the
8 action had been taken in the course of the procedure.

9 Q I see.

10 At the time that Quadrex did its study, the
11 design assurance group was not fully integrated into the
12 Brown & Root system; is that correct?

13 A I don't believe that's the case. I believe
14 that, in fact, they had -- well, they had been in
15 existence presumably, if we believe the information that
16 was provided, for a little over a year. They were
17 performing tasks and there was evidence of that.

18 I'm not sure how to characterize fully
19 integrated in terms of whether or not they had been
20 functioning long enough to have a major impact in terms
21 of the physical reviews of much of the work that had
22 already proceeded. So, from that perspective, I don't
23 think that they had accomplished a major function of
24 their total scope of responsibility. But I believe they
25 were fully functioning. I'm not aware of any aspect of

1 their work that was not functioning either because of --
2 or for any reason. Just that they had only begun to do
3 the large scope of the work ahead of them.

4 MR. SINKIN: I'll just change the arrangement
5 slightly. I seem to be getting Al instead of you.

6 MR. LOPEZ: There's been a little problem
7 trying to maintain eye contact with counsel and the
8 Panel as well.

9 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Mr. Lopez, just to add, do
10 you know whether any of the documents reviewed by
11 Quadrex had that DAG stamp on it or whatever it would
12 have been? I realize Quadrex didn't look into the group
13 itself, but did the documents they reviewed, any of that
14 have the stamp on it that you referred to?

15 MR. LOPEZ: I can't recall, Judge Bechhoefer.
16 I just can't. I don't know of any specific instance
17 where they were marked in such a way.

18 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Do you know in the areas
19 where Quadrex complained that there was not sufficient I
20 guess the word might be integration of activities
21 between disciplines, do you know that in those cases the
22 stamp was not on the documents they reviewed?

23 MR. LOPEZ: I don't know that either.

24 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Okay.

25 Q (By Mr. Sinkin) It seems to me when I read

1 the Quadrex report and I read some of your questions and
2 answers that I'm getting two different impressions. If
3 you look at, for example, question 21 and answer 21,
4 which is a rather lengthy answer so let me give you a
5 chance to familiarize yourself with it.

6 Okay?

7 A (By Mr. Lopez) Okay.

8 Q I guess it seems to me like trains going in
9 different directions. Quadrex to me says we look at --
10 they say at the very beginning of their report what
11 we're going to look at are system design descriptions,
12 technical reference documents, that sort of item. So,
13 we perform our review and we look at them and we don't
14 find what we want to find in terms of interdisciplinary
15 coordination, systems engineering. So, we say, well,
16 maybe these folks really need an independent systems
17 engineering group to perform that function. But then
18 you come along and you say Quadrex says you have to have
19 a systems engineering group to perform this function.
20 You don't, you can do it with SDD's and TRD's and all of
21 that.

22 It seems to me your response is not responsive
23 to Quadrex' concern which is an implementation concern
24 as opposed to a methodology concern, and I'd like to get
25 your response to that observation.

1 A (By Dr. Bernsen) It might be useful for each
2 of us to comment a little bit and perhaps we can
3 speculate.

4 What we're saying is that these -- the
5 existence of these documents and the fact that they did
6 contain the type of information that we observed
7 indicates that there was a systems function being
8 carried out by the project. The fact that in general
9 the work was found to be adequate, there weren't a lot
10 of significant deficiencies in the design, testifies to
11 the fact that somehow these things were happening.

12 We are looking at the design perhaps from a
13 little different perspective, recognizing a different
14 status of completion than Quadrex assumed when they
15 entered the process. And, so, perhaps the difference is
16 that Quadrex was expecting to see a lot more detailed
17 information, perhaps a lot more completion than we saw.
18 But we recognized the status of engineering, so that
19 perhaps is one of the reasons for the difference.

20 (No hiatus.)

21
22
23
24
25

1 Q Do you want to comment on that, Mr. Lopez?

2 A (By Mr. Lopez) I think so. We believe that
3 these types of documents, system design descriptions,
4 technical reference documents, and the reviewing and
5 comment process, in particular, are, if you will, the
6 work products of interdisciplinary coordination, which
7 is, you know, in the looseness of the terminology, often
8 described in different ways, a multi-disciplinary
9 coordination, systems integration, systems engineering,
10 those kinds of functions, those are the work products.

11 It's my belief, at least, from looking at what
12 Quadrex was saying was that in them not finding some
13 things that they expected to find, they were suggesting
14 one methodology for achieving and quickly getting to some
15 of the things that they found, that they found wanting in
16 their own opinion. And they proposed that the formation
17 of a systems engineering function as a separate
18 organization, if you will, at least that's the
19 implication I read from Quadrex, was one appropriate
20 method.

21 It's my own experience that that is one way of
22 doing that particular activity; it is not the one that I
23 am most used to seeing. And I have seen many projects
24 completed utilizing these very same kinds of documents
25 and these very kind of review and comment processes and

1 disciplinary coordination processes as a means to achieve
2 that interdisciplinary coordination.

3 And one further comment if I might, the review
4 and comment process, in particular the interdisciplinary
5 coordination, design review procedures and review and
6 comment process, the system design assurance procedures
7 and all those kinds of things, had within them, I felt,
8 the essential elements of accomplishing the very things
9 that Quadrex was suggesting needed to be accomplished.

10 The only concern that I saw personally relative
11 to that process was that I had concerns, I think, which I
12 share with Quadrex, whether or not that process was going
13 to be timely in accomplishing those necessary activities.

14 So I don't wish to characterize that we did not
15 agree with Quadrex, or at least that I didn't agree with
16 Quadrex, that these were not significant issues,
17 significant timing concerns, significant concerns
18 relative to the completion activities for the project;
19 only that we did not necessarily agree that the approach
20 that they selected was the one and only or for that
21 matter even the preferred matter for accomplishing that.

22 Q Now I'm a little puzzled. You're talking as if
23 you actually observed Brown & Root performing review and
24 comment process. Were you at the project while Brown &
25 Root was still on the project?

1 A (By Mr. Lopez) Let me answer. You've asked
2 two questions. The first -- the answer to your last
3 question first. I was on the project when Brown & Root
4 was still on the project. That was in the transition
5 period. Some of those elements probably were going on.

6 To answer your first question, I did not -- I
7 did not perform any audits, I did not personally go to
8 Brown & Root and walk through their process. I'm
9 strictly relying upon the procedures and the evidence of
10 those activities going on for the judgments that I've
11 reached.

12 Q The evidence that they were going on.

13 A Right. And my comments really relate to my
14 view of the process, of course, as a timely process.

15 Q Let me back up and ask you. In the preparation
16 of this testimony, did you, Bechtel, put together a team
17 of people to do this or did the two of you, are you the
18 only two that worked on this or --

19 A The direct testimony?

20 Q Yes.

21 A (By Dr. Bernsen) It's ours.

22 Q The two of you put this together?

23 A We did rely, of course, on some of the back-up
24 you see for let's say technical guidances on issues that
25 we're not as familiar with, but this was all existing

1 documentation.

2 A (By Mr. Lopez) I would further add that I did
3 discuss some specific questions with personnel on the
4 project that I was aware had participated in either some
5 of the EN-619 preparation and/or some specific transition
6 activities as an aid in directing my attention to
7 particularly the documents that existed, you know, in the
8 time frame prior to May of '81.

9 Q When you say "personnel on the project,"
10 Bechtel personnel --

11 A Yes.

12 Q -- now on the project?

13 A Yes.

14 Q Or at least when they were preparing this, they
15 were on the project?

16 A Yes.

17 Q Now, going back to what I was talking about a
18 minute ago, maybe I have a better example. On page 25,
19 there's question 30. And on page 26 is the answer.

20 JUDGE LAMB: What were those page numbers, Mr.
21 Sinkin?

22 MR. SINKIN: 25 and 26.

23 Q (By Mr. Sinkin) Let me just be sure I
24 understand the wording of your answer. The sentence
25 starting "additionally," you refer to the sentence quoted

1 on the previous page by CCANP from the Quadrex report.
2 And you say -- excuse me, this sentence appears to relate
3 to Quadrex's concern that there was not a single set of
4 multi-disciplinary design criteria applicable to all
5 disciplines, and that each discipline was establishing
6 design criteria applicable to the work it was doing.

7 Is the "and that" a second concern you
8 perceived Quadrex had? In other words, there was one
9 concern that there was not a single set of
10 multi-disciplinary criteria and the second concern that
11 each discipline was establishing its own criteria?

12 A (By Dr. Bernsen) We collectively agree that
13 they're two separate but related observations, one that
14 in the sense they're recommendation that it sure would
15 help to integrate things if you had one single set.

16 And two, that they were concerned that each
17 discipline was establishing criteria applicable to its
18 own work.

19 A (By Mr. Lopez) Further to that. The specific
20 discussion in Quadrex, at Page 3-2, where, if you will,
21 we've paraphrased some of the concern, again by talking
22 about internal consistency, gives an example of, for
23 separation schemes; and then says this guidance in the
24 form of a TRD does not exist, consequently each
25 discipline now provides their own interpretation.

1 So they were building, if you will, on a logic
2 trail that said in their view, the non-existence of what
3 they viewed as multi-disciplinary design guidance had the
4 consequence that the disciplines, you know, were
5 developing their own.

6 Q And their concern was that the disciplines in
7 developing their own were not doing that adequately to
8 address the particular criteria such as separation or
9 whatever? Is that how you perceived Quadrex?

10 A The way I perceived them in the total thought
11 process was that by having them do it independently,
12 there might not be -- they use the term "consistency,"
13 and I believe, in my own judgment, that what they were
14 getting at was compatability as opposed to consistency.

15 As we point out in our testimony, different
16 groups may not use the same assumptions, if you will,
17 because the work they're doing may not depend upon them
18 having the same information. There's a need for the
19 final design product however to be compatible.

20 And so in that sense, I think their concern was
21 that they might not be that compatible.

22 Q One of the documents that Quadrex sought was a
23 top level document on failure modes and affects analysis.
24 Is that correct?

25 A (By Mr. Lopez) That's correct.

1 A (By Dr. Bernsen) That's correct.

2 Q And are you aware of the instance where Quadrex
3 asked for separate disciplines to provide them with a
4 list of what was being treated under the failure mode and
5 affects analysis and none of the disciplines could give
6 them a list?

7 A (By Mr. Lopez) I'm aware of the testimony by
8 Mr. Stanley that they asked for that information and did
9 not receive it. I am also aware of the language in the
10 Quadrex report that restates that in written language.

11 I'm not aware that it was based upon their
12 inability to do so, only where the statements of fact by
13 Mr. Stanley in Quadrex that they did not receive them.

14 Q I guess what I'm looking at is what I see in
15 Quadrex is that happens and they say somebody's got to
16 tell these disciplines that this is how you do this. So
17 they do it, so let's create this document up here that
18 says here's how we shall go forth and do it and then
19 maybe next time we come ask the disciplines they'll say
20 "Oh, okay, here it is."

21 MR. FRANTZ: I'm not sure that question has any
22 foundation in the Quadrex report.

23 A (By Dr. Bernsen) Was there a question?

24 Q (By Mr. Sinkin) I'll be happy to hear your
25 response to that.

1 MR. FRANTZ: There's an objection on the floor.

2 MR. SINKIN: Oh, there's an objection in that
3 you don't think I've accurately --

4 MR. FRANTZ: I don't see any foundation in the
5 Quadrex report for some of the statements you made in
6 that question.

7 Q (By Mr. Sinkin) Well, we established that
8 Quadrex had recommended a top level document for FMEA,
9 right?

10 A (By Mr. Lopez) That's correct.

11 Q And that they had gone to four disciplines and
12 asked for their FMEA list and not received it for
13 whatever reason.

14 A (By Dr. Bernsen) Yes.

15 Q Is that your understanding of what happened?

16 A (By Mr. Lopez) I think they asked for their
17 single failure --

18 A (By Dr. Bernsen) Single failure --

19 A (By Mr. Lopez) As I recall.

20 A (By Dr. Bernsen) Maybe we should look at that.
21 Do you recall where that is in the --

22 Q Actually it's both; they asked them for FMEA
23 and the postulated single failure list and didn't get
24 either one. I guess I'm linking those two events in my
25 mind as cause and effects. They go to the disciplines,

1 they don't get the documents, and therefore they call for
2 the top level document. Do you perceive it that way or
3 do you perceive it differently?

4 A (By Dr. Bernsen) I can give you my perception.
5 Frank may have his own and this is somewhat an
6 observation based on Mr. Stanley's testimony. He kind of
7 described an ideal world, where things like this would be
8 done by each of the disciplines at the working level as
9 the designs of the systems are produced, and that's
10 certainly is, in fact, the most efficient way that one
11 could think of to have engineering done. But in the real
12 world, you find that a lot of these things are
13 specialized and in fact you need special groups or
14 specific individuals on the project who are more
15 competent to perform these functions, and in fact you may
16 do them later on in the design process. It's the
17 iterative process, you make some designs and then you
18 have them reviewed.

19 Now, it was our understanding that one of the
20 responsibilities of this systems assurance group was to
21 either perform or review this type of analysis. And it's
22 also indicated, I'm not sure in our testimony or the
23 Bechtel task force, that we didn't -- we don't feel that
24 a top level document of this nature is essential for
25 qualified people, competent experienced people, to

1 perform these functions.

2 Now, I think this what's -- say your
3 characterization of what Mr. Stanley was thinking is that
4 if the groups are supposed to do this and he wasn't sure
5 who was, and if they didn't seem to have any tools for
6 doing it, then it sure would be a good idea to give them
7 tools before they began the task.

8 Q (By Mr. Sinkin) And you talked about something
9 that could be done without a top level document by
10 qualified, experienced, well-trained engineers. Is part
11 of what we're seeing here Quadrex doesn't find a great
12 depth or breadth in the Brown & Root engineering program
13 and feels that maybe more top down kind of direction is
14 needed to a younger, inexperienced, not as qualified
15 group?

16 A (By Mr. Lopez) I don't think I would go that
17 far. I would like to comment as to and I believe we do
18 in our direct testimony, if I recall correctly, that
19 although they were not provided with a, if you will, a
20 single failure list, whatever that term is intended to
21 mean, there were failure modes and effects analysis in
22 the form of single failure analyses represented in the
23 TSAR.

24 In addition, the system design descriptions for
25 the various systems including particularly the safety

1 related systems, indicated the single failures and, you
2 know, the necessity for looking at single failure
3 criteria and looking at various abnormal events and
4 various kinds of casualty events as the terminology was
5 used in Brown & Root, that needed to be addressed.

6 So there were, in fact, single failure
7 considerations in the design as reflected in the system
8 design descriptions and as reflected in information
9 provided in the FSAR.

10 What one of the things that apparently Quadrex
11 was after was that in the evolution of regulatory
12 practice, the NRC was asking for more sophisticated
13 analyses than was typical of what was in the FSAR at that
14 time..

15 Brown & Root apparently was aware of that but
16 had not begun those more sophisticated analyses yet. So
17 there was no, if you will, at least that I'm not aware of
18 a failure modes and affects analysis list above and
19 beyond the single failure work that had been done
20 previously.

21 MR. FRANTZ: Mr. Sinkin, have we reached a good
22 stopping point, a good time for a break?

23 MR. SINKIN: Yes.

24 (Recess.)

25 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Back on the record. Before

1 Mr. Sinkin resumes, we have one or -- or I have one
2 question I want to ask. I think Dr. Bernsen is the
3 appropriate person to ask.

4 Yesterday Mr. Stanley testified that during his
5 consultation with the task force, at the time, I believe,
6 in November, I think it was November '81, he prepared a
7 list which correlated generic findings with the questions
8 and answers in Volumes II and III of the Quadrex report
9 which related to those generic findings.

10 Are you familiar with that list?

11 DR. BERNSEN: No, I'm not.

12 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: He said it was basically a
13 handwritten list which he provided to Bechtel. /

14 DR. BERNSEN: I'm not aware of that.

15 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: I was going to ask you if
16 you had it, to bring it, to let us look at it and help
17 us, but you don't, so be it.

18 DR. BERNSEN: It would be useful. I'm not
19 aware of it.

20 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Okay. Back to you.

21 Q (By Mr. Sinkin) When you sat down to prepare
22 your testimony, did you create your own list of
23 discipline findings that you thought were represented in
24 a generic finding?

25 A (By Mr. Lopez) Well, are you talking about

1 developed a, if you will, a cross reference list?

2 Q A cross reference.

3 A I didn't prepare any such list. Now, by the
4 time I was advised that, you know, I would be requested
5 to, you know, potentially testify in this hearing, I had
6 identified to me the specific generic findings and
7 specific discipline findings that would be, you know, the
8 subject of the testimony.

9 I looked at those and attempted -- in the case
10 of the discipline findings, it was reasonably straight-
11 forward because there was a relatively simple statement
12 of, you know, their judgments, and then typically one or
13 more references to questions. So that was relatively
14 straightforward.

15 In the case of the generics, what I attempted
16 to do was to go down and look at the key -- what I
17 thought were the key summary statements and try to
18 determine whether or not there was a tie that I was aware
19 of. And in most cases what I found was that the language
20 that was used in the summary was almost a direct
21 paraphrase of language that existed in certain discipline
22 findings. And particularly where there were citations to
23 questions, you know, there was, if you will, a trail
24 going through the questions to try to -- to try to get at
25 it that way.

1 I didn't prepare any specific list. As I went
2 down, I tried to highlight to myself that that appeared
3 to be discipline finding number so-and-so, question
4 number so-and-so, and I intended as much as possible to
5 rely on the questions rather than the findings, other
6 than the fact that I used the discipline findings as an
7 added assurance that I was really capturing right the
8 same thought.

9 So I guess the direct answer to your question,
10 I didn't prepare any separate list, you know, for that
11 purpose.

12 Q You may have answered it, but there's one extra
13 step that I'm not sure if you took or not, of taking a
14 generic and then just running with it through all the
15 discipline findings and seeing how many of them you
16 thought supported that generic; did you do that process?

17 A (By Mr. Lopez) No, I did not. What I was
18 alluding to was that I went through the language of the
19 generic finding to try to capture, if you will,
20 independent thoughts and then based upon my prior
21 knowledge of the Quadrex report, try to determine where
22 that was. You know, in some cases, it was, you know, it
23 was relatively clear trail, they were talking about
24 nuclear related analysis, I know where to look, because
25 there was a complete section and a whole section of

1 questions in that area.

2 Where the statements were more broad, that
3 wasn't always easy to do and sometimes I just had to --
4 he just had to sort of rifle through and try to find the
5 equivalent language.

6 Q Okay. Turning to page 18, question 23, and
7 answer 23, your answer says that Quadrex did identify
8 significant deficiencies in design related to B&R's
9 systems integrations and overview function and systems
10 engineering function.

11 And first of all, you say the deficiencies were
12 limited to those reported to the NRC. By your answer, do
13 you mean those reported on May 8th, 1981, or are you
14 including those that were subsequently reported after May
15 8th?

16 A (By Mr. Lopez) Let me make sure I'm with you.
17 You're talking about our response to the top of at Page
18 19.

19 Q Right, to the question at the bottom of page
20 18.

21 A (By Dr. Bernsen) My answer to this is that had
22 in mind the specific items reported to the commission in
23 May, essentially the HVAC area, and perhaps computer code
24 verification.

25 A (By Mr. Lopez) That was also my feeling, those

1 two were the ones where I thought there might be some
2 relationship; more directly the one on HVAC.

3 Q Some relationship to the 3.1(a) generic finding
4 on systems integration.

5 A (By Dr. Bernsen) Yes.

6 A (By Mr. Lopez) Yes.

7 Q Fine. In question 24, answer 24, you refer to
8 a B&R procedure which required systems design assurance
9 group to perform certain reviews. Had that procedure
10 been implemented as of May 8th 1981?

11 A Yes, the version that I looked at had been.

12 Q And the version you looked at was the May 1981
13 version? I mean not that it would say May 1981 on it,
14 but it was the version in place in May 1981?

15 A Yes.

16 Q And do you know if the Houston review team was
17 aware of that procedure on May 8, 1981?

18 A May I see the Applicants' exhibit relative to
19 the Brown & Root --

20 Yes, I think that in looking at the Brown &
21 Root review sheets that were used apparently on May 8th
22 for some of these reviews, I found references to design
23 assurance group. I don't recall whether or not and I'd
24 have to look through the entire list to determine whether
25 or not there was a reference to the procedure per se -- a --

1 Counsel has pointed out to me that line item No. 4641(a)
2 does specifically reference the A005 procedure.

3 Q What was that line item? Oh, I'm sorry.

4 A It was in the 46 series.

5 Its 4641(a) and also turns out 4641(c), both
6 reference the procedure.

7 MR. SINKIN: Thank you.

8 Q (By Mr. Sinkin) In your answer to question 25,
9 again it's a rather lengthy answer so let me give you a
10 moment to familiarize yourself with it.

11 A (By Mr. Lopez) Okay.

12 Q In your answer, you seem to say that the only
13 concern that Quadrex had in the area of deficiencies in
14 design related to separation or the single failure
15 criteria was the common instrument air line that we
16 looked at earlier this afternoon. Am I reading your
17 testimony correctly?

18 A I think at the bottom of page 20, the beginning
19 of Page 21, we do indicate that relative to deficiencies
20 in design related to separation or single failure
21 criteria, it was our belief that Quadrex was identifying
22 that common instrument air line problem as the primary
23 example of that problem.

24 Q Your statement is: Quadrex did not identify
25 any concerns in this regard with the exception of that

1 one. Seems to be saying that that's the only concern
2 Quadrex had in this regard.

3 A (By Dr. Bernsen) Perhaps it's important to
4 recognize the emphasis on our testimony is toward the
5 question of significant breakdown and things of the
6 nature that could be reportable. It's difficult, of
7 course, to avoid making judgments or overlooking things
8 that relate to efficient and effective ways of doing
9 engineering, recommended good practices.

10 Now, it's my view that Quadrex had some
11 observations on ways that Brown & Root could improve the
12 process. And that -- we really were not addressing that
13 as the -- the absence of that as a significant deficiency
14 or breakdown in the QA program, that would be considered
15 reportable.

16 So what we're really saying here is looking
17 over the Quadrex report, we only find that one particular
18 item.

19 Q Let me ask you to look at question E-15, the
20 first paragraph in the Quadrex assessment. I'm referring
21 at this point particularly to the first paragraph of the
22 Quadrex assessment.

23 A (By Mr. Lopez) Of the assessment --

24 A (By Dr. Bernsen) Oh, okay.

25 (No hiatus.)

1 Q I guess it's a long question.

2 As I read that question, Quadrex asked Brown &
3 Root to respond to various criteria and Brown & Root
4 responded on the separation criteria by its position
5 that it had recommended HL&P specify Class 1-E devices.
6 And that's all right in Quadrex' view that they did
7 that, but that's not sufficient to achieve separation.

8 And the concern I see expressed by Quadrex is
9 that if Brown & Root was assuming someone else was going
10 to do work and that's why they didn't cover all aspects
11 of separation, then you would have a potential interface
12 problem that could be serious.

13 MR. FRANTZ: Mr. Chairman, the document speaks
14 for itself. I'm not sure why Mr. Sinkin has to go
15 through and characterize what's written here.

16 MR. SINKIN: All right.

17 Q (By Mr. Sinkin) Is separation a
18 safety-related concern, Dr. Bernsen?

19 A (By Dr. Bernsen) Separation is a
20 safety-related requirement for safety-related systems.

21 Q And if a system does not adequately address
22 separation, then has the system adequately met the needs
23 of being a safety-related system?

24 A Well, you're asking sort of a generic
25 question. We're not talking about this specific, right?

1 Q We'll tie it to this in a minute.

2 A If the system doesn't satisfy separation or
3 alternative criteria.

4 Q By alternative criteria, you mean criteria
5 other than separation?

6 A There are alternative ways of satisfying
7 single failure and separation criteria. This is not
8 necessarily a black and white thing. The important
9 thing is to be able to show that a postulated event will
10 not prevent the capability to safely shut down the plant
11 using safety-related systems. It may be that this
12 capability is achieved by some alternative system so
13 that there are instances where separation is not
14 absolutely required.

15 Q Turning to question E-15, that paragraph.
16 Apparently the question asked is for Brown & Root to
17 describe how interaction, single failure criteria and
18 separation are achieved for turbine trip causing reactor
19 trip and reactor trip causing a turbine trip.

20 MR. FRANTZ: Is there a question?

21 A (By Mr. Lopez) Is there a question?

22 Q (By Mr. Sinkin) As I read this, this is an
23 instance where Brown & Root was not adequately
24 demonstrating to Quadrex that they were achieving
25 separation. Is that how you read it?

1 A (By Dr. Bernsen) Yeah. The concern they
2 state is that B&R did not cover this aspect in their
3 response period.

4 Q Actually it's a comma.

5 A Oh, sorry, comma.

6 Q And may be assuming that others are doing it?

7 A Well, that's a presumption. I mean, I think
8 the statement of more or less fact is that they didn't
9 cover something in their response.

10 Q Well, Quadrex in general in their report when
11 they don't get a response give that fact a meaning; is
12 that not correct? They interpret the fact that they
13 don't get a response?

14 A That's one of the problems with the report,
15 yes.

16 Q And why do you say that's a problem with the
17 report?

18 A Because they're drawing conclusions without
19 support.

20 Q It seems like a Catch 22 to me. If you go to
21 a discipline and you say show me how you achieve
22 separation and they don't provide you enough information
23 to show you that they can achieve it, are you then to
24 assume that they can but they just can't show it?

25 A Well --

1 MR. PIRFO: I will object to that because I
2 think it's about as close to being argumentative as it
3 can be without being actually argumentative. He said it
4 real nicely, but he's still arguing with the witness.

5 MR. SINKIN: I'm really trying to clarify what
6 the witness is telling me in terms of you go to a
7 discipline, you ask for something, they don't deliver
8 it.

9 Q (By Mr. Sinkin) If you went to a discipline
10 and you asked them to show you how they achieved
11 separation and they came back and said here's how we do
12 it and what they showed you only achieved part of it --

13 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: I think we'll overrule the
14 objection.

15 MR. SINKIN: Okay.

16 MR. AXELRAD: What's the question?

17 A (By Dr. Bernsen) Well, now --

18 MR. FRANTZ: Excuse me. What is the question,
19 Mr. Sinkin?

20 MR. PIRFO: That was my problem. Not so much
21 the way he said it, I didn't hear a question in there.
22 That's the reason for my objection, but it's been
23 overruled. Maybe we can --

24 MR. SINKIN: Maybe we can try again?

25 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Do you want the reporter to

1 do it?

2 MR. SINKIN: I wouldn't mind, if the reporter
3 doesn't mind.

4 (The preceding question was read back by the
5 Reporter.)

6 Q (By Mr. Sinkin) What would you think -- would
7 you think that something was wrong? Let's try starting
8 there?

9 A (By Dr. Bernsen) Okay, let me put my QA hat
10 on.

11 Q Please.

12 A The first thing I would do is find out what
13 the concern was and carry that back to the discipline
14 and say, hey, we notice in your response that you didn't
15 address the subject, is this a problem. And through an
16 iterative process, I would find out whether or not I
17 understood what they were doing, whether what they were
18 doing was adequate and met requirements or not. And
19 until I finished that transaction, I wouldn't call it a
20 finding.

21 The only part of this that's a finding is the
22 statement that they didn't give them a complete
23 response. I can't draw any conclusion from that.
24 Perhaps the question wasn't clear.

25 Q Well, we have the question in the Quadrex

1 report in this particular E-15. It's on the first page
2 of the E-15 documentation. The third area of example is
3 what they asked them to produce and in response -- they
4 responded by saying they recommend HL&P specify Class
5 1-E devices.

6 MR. FRANTZ: I still haven't heard a
7 question.

8 MR. SINKIN: He was talking with the other
9 witness. I was just giving him a chance to catch up.

10 A (By Mr. Lopez) It might be worthwhile --

11 A (By Dr. Bernsen) I think it might be
12 worthwhile for Frank to clarify it because I think that
13 we don't have the same concern.

14 Q (By Mr. Sinkin) Fine.

15 A (By Mr. Lopez) The issue that Quadrex was
16 addressing, at least particularly with regard to the two
17 line items in the question itself, turbine trip causing
18 reactor trip, reactor trip causing a turbine trip or
19 main generator trip, which is essentially equivalent,
20 was an issue that the NRC had been identifying as a
21 specific question on numerous projects in and about this
22 time frame.

23 The concern is this: The turbine generator
24 system of the plant is non-safety-related and by design,
25 and at least in all the applications I've ever seen, is

1 so designated. It's also in common practice located in
2 a non-seismic Category 1 building. The turbine
3 generator buildings of most plants that I'm aware of
4 have typically not been seismically analyzed, the
5 primary rationale behind that being since there is no
6 safety-related equipment in that building, the building
7 need not be considered safety-related and seismically
8 qualified.

9 The scenarios for how the reactor will shut
10 down in the event of various kinds of transients have
11 always accounted for and included the consideration that
12 one of the sources for a reactor tripping might, in
13 fact, be that the source of the problem, if you were,
14 that caused the reactor to trip would be the turbine
15 tripping itself. The design for most projects has
16 always accounted for that primarily on the basis that
17 the process conditions in the event the turbine should
18 trip will lead to the reactor tripping just as a
19 function of, if you will, the reaction of the secondary
20 system to that turbine trip. The loss of the turbine,
21 initiation of auxiliary feedwater, those kinds of things
22 would lead to a condition that would eventually cause
23 the reactor to trip on its own and by design to safely
24 shut down.

25 The concern that the NRC was raising was that

1 here was an instance where it might be appropriate to
2 consider what they call an anticipatory trip, to not
3 wait for the conditions of the plant shutting itself
4 down, if you will, to react, but to install some sort of
5 devices on the turbine generator that would send a
6 signal, if you will, immediately or, you know, not
7 immediately, that's too severe, within the time response
8 of instrumentation to cause the reactor to trip and
9 begin that orderly shut down of the reactor in
10 anticipation of those conditions rather than letting
11 those conditions arise.

12 Now, there's a difficulty with that which the
13 NRC recognized and that is that if you're going to put,
14 quote, safety-related actuation devices in a non-seismic
15 Category 1 non-safety-related building attaching it to
16 non-safety-related non-seismically qualified devices
17 like the turbine generator, there's going to be some
18 difficulty in being able to, quote, in full pedigree
19 call that a safety-related actuation system. And what
20 they have recognized and having recognized that as a
21 problem, they have adopted on numerous projects the
22 concept that licensees should include such
23 instrumentation and that, if you will, the normal
24 pedigree for safety-related devices would be waived in
25 lieu of somehow attempting to, if you will, upgrade the

1 whole turbine generator building to a seismic Category 1
2 building.

3 They felt that the benefit to be derived from
4 having this anticipatory trip, even though the plant can
5 safely shut down without it, outweighed any argument
6 that might be made against it being extremely, you know,
7 or not cost effective to accomplish that. So, they, in
8 essence, established rulings. I think the specific
9 instance where it was dealt with in their safety
10 evaluation report for the first time that I recall was
11 the Byron-Braidwood Project and it's been applied in
12 numerous other instances since then.

13 So, the issue that Quadrex was getting at was,
14 in essence, are you aware of this concern, have you
15 started looking at whether or not you ought to have,
16 quote, and I'm putting quotes, safety-related
17 instrumentation. And the way that most plants have
18 attempted to do that is to provide 1-E electrical power,
19 that is reliable, typically diesel generator backed
20 power supplies to that instrumentation so that you might
21 be able to implement this anticipatory trip.

22 It's apparently Quadrex' concern, one, to
23 identify whether or not this was recognized. It
24 apparently was recognized. The recommendation had been
25 made by Brown & Root to install Class 1-E devices. This

1 decision at that time frame was still premature. There
2 was no design. As a matter of fact, my recollection was
3 at the time we, in fact, started receiving transition
4 documents from Brown & Root, that design had not yet
5 proceeded beyond, you know, the agreement that it was
6 something that needed to be added to the design. So,
7 they had not dealt with the physical layout of how that
8 was to be accomplished.

9 Another thing I should add, that in agreeing,
10 if you will, to waive some of the aspects, primarily the
11 seismic qualification, seismic support aspects for that,
12 the NRC has directed licensees to, if you will, make a
13 best effort to make those devices as safety-related as
14 is reasonable without their qualification as, if you
15 will, seismic Category 1 devices. Provide 1-E power,
16 provide protection from hazards like missiles, and
17 provide separation where that's appropriate.

18 The specific instance here is that the
19 decision was just being made to add it. I don't think
20 at this point -- I'm certain at this point there was no
21 physical layout yet. Clearly separation would have been
22 one of the things that I would believe the NRC would
23 have expected to see in the final layout of these
24 devices, you know, once an agreement was reached to put
25 them in place.

1 One further comment. The other item relative
2 to turbine trip based upon a reactor trip the NRC has
3 not required to be safety-related. That does not have
4 the same anticipatory aspects to it that the other
5 does. So, the only one where there was an NRC interest,
6 if you will, in upgrading to safety-related this
7 circuitry, was the circuitry that would have caused an
8 anticipatory trip of the reactor based upon some
9 indication that the turbine was tripping. The other was
10 not considered to be safety-related, although some
11 licensees have, you know, gone ahead and, once again,
12 provided 1-E power to those devices, it wasn't
13 considered to be safety-related, nor do I believe the
14 NRC has forced anyone to make that safety-related
15 application.

16 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Mr. Lopez, is this one of
17 the areas where the NRC staff has designated the
18 component or the structure as important to safety and is
19 trying to apply Appendix A rather than B criteria?

20 MR. LOPEZ: I'm not -- I don't ever recall
21 this particular item having specifically been identified
22 as one of the items, you know, at issue in some of these
23 industry discussions with the NRC as important to
24 safety. It clearly falls into the generic description,
25 though, in my mind of those kinds of situations.

1 What they were looking at in those instances
2 were, if you will, failures of non-safety-related
3 equipment or events of, you know, of non-safety-related
4 failures having some potential impact on safety and,
5 therefore, the NRC was looking at whether or not
6 additional quality assurance requirements that would not
7 normally apply under Appendix B should be applied to
8 that particular design, that particular component.

9 I think it's consistent, but I don't
10 personally recall that in the list of things that they
11 were talking about, that reactor trip circuitry might
12 have been.

13 Although, do you recall in the --

14 DR. BERNSEN: No, I don't recall any
15 specific. I guess in terms of the -- in the generic
16 sense, it probably would be one of those items.

17 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Thank you.

18 Q (By Mr. Sinkin) Turn, if you will, to
19 question H-6.

20 A (By Mr. Lopez) H-6?

21 Q H-6. The Quadrex assessment.

22 As I read this, we do have Quadrex here
23 expressing a concern about separation in the first
24 paragraph.

25 A (By Dr. Bernsen) As I read it, it's quite

1 consistent with their generic concern.

2 Q That would be 3.1(e), I believe.

3 A On separation.

4 Q Well, maybe not.

5 A Yeah.

6 Q You're saying yes to what?

7 A Yes, (e).

8 Q 3.1(e).

9 What I'm focusing on is the word "was" in the
10 second sentence, the responsibility to determine the
11 adequacy of separation was shared by reviewers. This
12 suggests to me that this was a task that had been
13 completed in this instance as opposed to something yet
14 to be done. Is that your understanding of the state of
15 the design for physical separation of HVAC components on
16 May 8th, 1981?

17 A (By Mr. Lopez) Let me address it this way:
18 The South Texas Project from its -- apparently from its
19 early inception, as I can determine from the PSAR, has
20 embraced the concept of physical separation to a greater
21 extent than most plants I'm used to having seen. That
22 is, rather than relying upon, if you will, reviews to be
23 performed after physical layout has been performed and
24 then determining whether or not there are needs to add
25 additional physical barriers, or in the case of fire

1 fire wrapping or in the case of missiles, you know,
2 missile protection, those kinds of things, rather than
3 rely upon them, they very early on adopted the
4 philosophy of trying to physically separate in different
5 areas behind various kinds of barriers that account for
6 physical separation types of considerations into the
7 base design. And my view of the work that was
8 accomplished to date relative to separation was relative
9 to that.

10 On the other hand, the specific review of
11 separation and fire hazards and other types of physical
12 interactions or systems interactions that occur as
13 hazards and is the hazards analysis that is performed
14 had not yet been performed. I think there's other
15 discussion within Quadrex about the fact that some of
16 that hazards analysis was just beginning.

17 So, I think it's consistent for them to say
18 that there had been some separation work done; that is,
19 trying to locate safety-related components as far away
20 from each other or separated by physical barriers to the
21 extent that once a detailed hazards analysis was
22 performed, the likely finding of unacceptable locations,
23 if you will, would be lessened.

24 So, yes, they had already begun some
25 separation work. Detailed separation analyses relative

1 to hazards. There was, you know, various levels of work
2 begun, but very little complete. A lot yet to be done.

3 Q Well, you have tied together the first
4 paragraph and the second paragraph in the Quadrex
5 assessment. As I read the first paragraph, Quadrex
6 fully expected to find the criteria for physical
7 separation to protect against postulated fires and high
8 energy line breaks. But what you're saying is the
9 second paragraph says that that work hadn't been done or
10 had not been incorporated?

11 A I'm not reading that second sentence to say
12 that. That was my own statement of, you know, based
13 upon my knowledge plus other things in the Quadrex
14 report relative to their questions about the timing, the
15 timeliness, if you will, of some of those hazards
16 evaluations having been performed.

17 Q I guess the thing that's puzzling to me is
18 when you read the first paragraph, they very clearly
19 state that someone had the responsibility to do this and
20 when they looked for it, it wasn't there.

21 A (By Dr. Bernsen) I don't read it that way.

22 Q You don't read it that way?

23 A No.

24 Q The "was" doesn't mean to you the
25 responsibility to determine the adequacy of separation

1 was shared by --

2 A Well, first of all, I don't see anything
3 particularly wrong with that, so I don't consider it a
4 deficiency.

5 Q With the absence of the criteria, you don't
6 see anything wrong?

7 A No, the assignment of that responsibility to
8 the people -- well, no, determining the adequacy, sorry,
9 assuring the adequacy to the reviewers.

10 Q Do you see anything wrong -- as I read the
11 paragraph, Quadrex is saying that there were reviewers
12 who had a certain responsibility and that's fine that
13 they have that responsibility, we're not criticizing
14 that. But they did not fulfill that responsibility
15 because when Quadrex looked for the written criteria for
16 physical separation, it wasn't there.

17 A Okay, that's --

18 MR. FRANTZ: There's no question.

19 Q (By Mr. Sinkin) Is that how you understand
20 what you're reading there?

21 A (By Dr. Bernsen) That's not how I understand
22 it because you're assuming that in order for reviewers
23 to perform this function, there would have to be some
24 written criteria. In fact, there were commitments in
25 their FSAR to provide separation to meet the regulatory

1 requirements. The reviewers can perform the review
2 relying on that and their knowledge of these
3 requirements. It isn't essential that they have a
4 cookbook to use in performing that function.

5 In other words, you don't have to have this
6 written specific criteria essentially. It may be good
7 practice and desirable, but it ain't essential to have
8 the criteria in order to perform the review.

9 Q Do you know if this criteria was in the FSAR
10 in May of 1981?

11 A (By Mr. Lopez) Commitments for physical
12 separation for safety-related equipment against fires
13 and high energy line breaks was. I'm not sure which --
14 you know, there was no -- no, I should say there were
15 descriptions of certain separation criteria such as
16 electrical separation to meet both Reg Guide 1.75 type
17 criteria which -- some of which had been embodied and
18 expanded upon relative to fire protection.

19 There were criteria relative to the idea of
20 high energy line break postulated rupture analysis and
21 the methodologies that are used to prevent against
22 unacceptable consequences of those things, including
23 reference to separation as one means of accomplishing
24 that. Similar references relative to fire protection,
25 missile protection, other types of hazards.

1 So, in that sense, yes, there were commitments
2 in the FSAR to provide adequate separation between
3 safety-related components and as well away from
4 unacceptable hazards from non-safety-related components,
5 you know, for the plant.

6 I think the way I view this sentence that
7 you're particularly addressing was that at the time that
8 these reviewers, and I'm assuming when they're saying
9 reviewers they're talking about reviewers of design
10 documents that may reflect the system routing and the
11 layout of the plant, that amongst the things that they
12 would be looking for, as I previously stated, was to try
13 to preclude a large number of unacceptable interactions
14 resulting from such things as later analyses to be
15 performed for fire hazards, later analyses to be
16 performed for pipe break. And the way to do that in the
17 review is to assure that physical separation is
18 maintained wherever possible.

19 So, the commitment was made very early on by
20 this project to use physical separation. It turns out
21 that physical separation typically by concrete barriers,
22 if you will, is usually the best way, once you're facing
23 that consideration of these hazards, to solve the
24 problem. Not all projects commit to do it by putting in
25 concrete barriers. Many of them simply say I recognize

1 I have to address that hazard, I lay out the plant as
2 best I can hopefully trying to keep things as separated
3 as I can. And then I go through the analysis and if I
4 find unacceptable hazards because I put things too close
5 to each other and I have not put some interposing
6 barrier between them, then I may have further work to
7 do.

8 I may have to -- I may be able to do a
9 so-called facility response analysis and demonstrate
10 that it's really acceptable and there is no effect on
11 safe shut down. I may have to put in barriers. I may
12 have to reroute some of the equipment., *

13 So, it's kind of a risky business. The South
14 Texas Project attempted to try to resolve as many of
15 those in advance by designing in physical barriers so
16 that when they did the analyses, you know, the question
17 is asked can a missile from this component strike its
18 counterpart in another safety-related -- you know, the
19 other train of that safety-related system. If the
20 answer is no because there's a physical concrete wall
21 between them, it makes that analysis very easy. If, on
22 the other hand, they're side by side, you have more work
23 to do, maybe an analysis to say that it really wouldn't
24 hurt it or maybe an analysis to say that it really
25 wouldn't affect safe shut down.

1 So, I guess the point I'm making is that it
2 was the responsibility of the people responsible for
3 system routing and for layout, the physical layout of
4 the systems to try to achieve as much of that as they
5 possibly could within the reason of, you know, living
6 within the constraints, if you will, of the physical
7 boundaries of the buildings and the structures they were
8 working with. So, I don't think there's anything
9 inconsistent with that.

10 Q But if there was no criteria, no written
11 criteria for how to achieve that physical separation to
12 protect against postulated fires and high energy line
13 breaks and you were the reviewer, would you feel there
14 was a problem in that you don't have a criteria to even
15 evaluate the drawing with?

16 MR. FRANTZ: Asked and answered, Mr. Chairman,
17 of Mr. Bernsen about two or three questions ago. Mr.
18 Sinkin has been trying to get the witnesses to agree
19 with this particular interpretation of this assessment.
20 They have not. I'm not sure why he keeps persisting.

21 JUDGE SHON: You know, it seems to me that
22 we're simply fighting over possibly a sloppy sequence of
23 tenses in two verbs in two sentences. If it said there
24 were no written STP criteria for physical separation and
25 the responsibility to determine the adequacy of

1 separation was shared by the reviewers, I think we'd
2 have essentially the interpretation that the witnesses
3 have been giving.

4 Isn't that what you were saying?

5 MR. LOPEZ: That's the way I'm reading it.
6 Now, I maybe mischaracterizing it.

7 JUDGE SHON: If both of these words were in
8 the present tense, everything would be fine. But
9 someone wrote a little sloppy and I think it's tied a
10 lot to the logic.

11 We've spent an awful lot of time on this I
12 think, don't you?

13 JUDGE LAMB: Yes.

14 JUDGE SHON: I think the question has been
15 asked and answered myself.

16 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: I think so, too. I think
17 we'll sustain the objection.

18 Mr. Lopez or Dr. Bernsen, either one, is there
19 anything wrong with the sharing of responsibility that's
20 referenced here, the fact that more than one person or
21 group has it? Either of you can answer it.

22 DR. BERNSEN: From what perspective? I
23 think -- it's usually good practice to have single
24 responsibilities. Unfortunately, in the real world you
25 frequently find that that isn't always practical or

1 possible, and, so, you sometimes have to divide
2 responsibilities.

3 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: I was referring to the
4 particular sharing referenced here.

5 MR. LOPEZ: I think to amplify what Dr.
6 Bernsen has said, you know, it's, wherever practical,
7 best to assign specific responsibilities to specific
8 individuals to assure that they don't assume the other
9 fellow's going to do it. But more than one discipline,
10 more than one group, more than one individual will be
11 reviewing these layout drawings.

12 I would expect that, as an example, a
13 licensing group reviewing drawings and recognizing that
14 coming downstream are some hazards analyses that are
15 going to have to deal with some of these tough issues
16 and you're likely to try to want to avoid any hardware
17 modifications necessary to make the plant, you know,
18 safe and presumably licensable, that one of the things
19 that they would say is if they saw something that looked
20 like it could be a problem, to recommend during their
21 review that physical separation be provided, assuming it
22 was a practical thing to do.

23 But, you know, I would share Dr. Bernsen's
24 opinion that, you know, sharing in itself is not a
25 problem as long as it doesn't dilute responsibility as a

1 result.

2 DR. BERNSEN: Yeah. And to point out further
3 the ambiguity of that sentence, I don't know whether the
4 sharing is between the doer and the reviewer, the
5 sharing is between the reviewer of routing and the
6 reviewer of layout drawings were different or the
7 multiple reviewers of all the drawings.

8 So, it's not at all clear what the concern is
9 here. And we find that, in fact, you've got to have
10 multiple groups of people with different viewpoints
11 looking at things to make sure all these requirements
12 are, in fact, incorporated.

13 Q (By Mr. Sinkin) Looking at your question 26
14 and answer 26. Were the procedures identified in answer
15 26 provided to Quadrex during its study in 1981?

16 A (By Mr. Lopez) I don't know for these three
17 procedures. I'd have to go back and check.

18 Q Was it not true that Quadrex did not primarily
19 look at procedures? Weren't they looking at actual
20 design output documents?

21 A (By Dr. Bernsen) That's what they stated.

22 A (By Mr. Lopez) With the exception of some
23 particular ones, I think they referenced the design
24 verification procedure and possibly I believe also the
25 computer program procedure, you know, as something that

1 they were looking at in particular. The ALARA
2 procedure, they reference that.

3 So, they were looking at some procedures, I
4 just don't know whether or not these were ones that they
5 specifically addressed.

6 Q When you looked at these --

7 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: On 005 you testified a
8 couple pages back --

9 MR. LOPEZ: But that was Brown & Root in their
10 May 8th response. He asked whether or not, I believe,
11 whether or not Quadrex was given these to review.

12 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Oh, I'm sorry.

13 MR. LOPEZ: And that I don't know.

14 Q (By Mr. Sinkin) And in your -- did you review
15 each of these procedures?

16 A (By Mr. Lopez) Yes, I did.

17 Q And were you reviewing the 1981 version?

18 A I was reviewing the procedures that were in
19 place in the May '81 time frame, yes.

20 Q And do you have any knowledge as to whether
21 those procedures were being effectively implemented in
22 May of 1981 by Brown & Root?

23 A Well, once again, I think, as I testified
24 earlier, I made no -- participated in no audits, made no
25 formal review in the sense of going over and reviewing

1 that in place. I reviewed the procedures to see whether
2 or not, particularly with regard to the questions that
3 were being asked relative to quality assurance
4 implementation, whether or not I felt it met those
5 essential elements. I reviewed and was aware of
6 documents showing evidence of the fact that these
7 reviews were, in fact, being performed.

8 Q You state that Brown & Root had several
9 procedures intended to control the interfaces that exist
10 between the various organizations. Did HL&P have such
11 procedures?

12 MR. FRANTZ: I object. That's outside the
13 scope of this proceeding. .

14 MR. SINKIN: Well, if it's outside the scope
15 of this proceeding, why is it quoted on the previous
16 page?

17 MR. FRANTZ: We discussed this very finding a
18 day or two ago and --

19 MR. SINKIN: I think the objection was
20 erroneously sustained at that time because I had
21 forgotten that this was indeed quoted as a finding in
22 this review.

23 MR. FRANTZ: It's undisputed that Quadrex did
24 not review HL&P's design activities. There was a review
25 of the Brown & Root activities. This appears to be an

1 offhand statement at best.

2 (No hiatus.)

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 MR. SINKIN: I've seen at least two Quadrex
2 observations, one was that Brown & Root was not handling
3 input data from HL&P very well, that was one relationship
4 between the two of them. Now we have an actual Quadrex
5 observation of HL&P's systems function, and it's here. I
6 mean, it's in the contention, essentially.

7 A (By Mr. Lopez) Is there a question --

8 MR. SINKIN: There's an objection pending. I
9 don't believe there was any parsing of the generic
10 findings to which sentences were in and which sentences
11 were out when they were identified by the Board. They
12 were identified simply by their number. And finding
13 3.1(a) is one of the generic findings at issue and
14 whether that should have been notified to the NRC.

15 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: We're going to overrule the
16 objection. It is in Quadrex and it is in the testimony.
17 I can't remember whether we ruled correctly or
18 incorrectly before, but this one we'll let be answered.

19 MR. SINKIN: I'll repeat the question. It has
20 been a while.

21 Q (By Mr. Sinkin) In your answer, you answered
22 Brown & Root having several procedures intended to
23 control the interface that exists between various
24 organizations. The question is: Did HL&P have similar
25 procedures to control the interface between various

1 disciplines?

2 A (By Mr. Lopez) I don't know whether or not
3 they had similar procedures. In responding, we took
4 particular note of the fact that Quadrex stated that HL&P
5 had indicated their close organizational structure with
6 Brown & Root; we also were aware of that, that the Brown
7 & Root procedures that I have noted in this response also
8 include those HL&P reviews and comments that they would
9 send, you know, as part of this process.

10 That would be done with those people that were
11 a part of the HL&P engineering team assigned with the
12 project. So we felt that that addressed the question
13 that Quadrex seemed to be getting at.

14 Q You are saying that the Brown & Root procedure
15 governed the activities of Houston Lighting & Power?

16 A No, I did not.

17 Q Okay.

18 A What I said was -- what I meant to say, if I
19 didn't say it specifically, was that the Brown & Root
20 procedures included requirements for review by HL&P as
21 part of the activities covered by these procedures.

22 In other words, they would send to HL&P for
23 review and comment as an example, a document that under
24 their procedures required HL&P, if you will, concurrence
25 prior to issuance, review and comment, those kinds of

1 things.

2 Q Do you know if HL&P had procedures for
3 receiving and addressing those documents that would
4 achieve systems integration?

5 A I do not know whether or not they had
6 procedures. The only evidence that I'm aware of is that
7 I had seen HL&P review and comment forms indicating that
8 they were performing such reviews and putting their
9 comments on a documented sheet of paper. But I never
10 reviewed their procedures. And I don't even know if one
11 existed at that time.

12 Q On page 23, your answer 27, the first line,
13 criterion 3 of Appendix B, when criterion 3 requires that
14 design interfaces be controlled, do you read that as
15 having two components, one that there be a procedure for
16 controlling and two that the procedure be effectively
17 implemented?

18 A (By Mr. Bernsen) I think that it's the general
19 intent of Appendix B that you have procedures and they be
20 implemented.

21 Q Question 28, answer 28, why does it appear to
22 you that when they made the statement quoted in question
23 28, Quadrex was seeking greater informal communication
24 among the disciplines?

25 A (By Mr. Lopez) The language selected by

1 Quadrex indicating -- indicated to me the use of the
2 terminology working interface relationship and routine
3 follow through discipline input/output interface,
4 indicated to me that Quadrex was seeking better
5 communication; that's obviously a desirable goal in any
6 situation.

7 The procedures that I alluded to in earlier
8 questions were formal, written procedures with formal
9 documentation, official forms, letters, and processes to
10 assure, you know, both traceability and administrative
11 controls and those kinds of things.

12 That's not, even when such a system exists,
13 and, if you will, meets all the essential elements or
14 maybe even goes beyond meeting the essential elements of
15 the quality requirements for interface, it's not always
16 the best way of doing business.

17 I would also agree that independent of how good
18 one's formal lines of communication maybe, how defined
19 they may be, how standardized they may be relative to the
20 forms and methods and sequence, those kinds of things, a
21 lot of work can be done and and a lot better information
22 flow can occur when informal routine communications are
23 addressed. And some of the discussions in the specific
24 discipline findings or particularly in the question and
25 response, there seemed to be some concern on the part of

1 Quadrex relative to whether or not enough of that
2 communication seemed to be occurring. And for that
3 reason, you know, I characterized that as being their
4 suggestion that better means might be available to
5 encourage more and better informal communications.

6 A (By Mr. Bernsen) I think to amplify that, that
7 it seemed like the only logical way to interpret the
8 comment, because there wasn't evidence that formal
9 procedures weren't being followed or anything of that
10 sort. There wasn't any questioning that they didn't see
11 people who were supposed to perform functions. The
12 people who were supposed to perform functions seemed to
13 be performing them so that all we were really left with
14 was that area of informal interaction that's nice to
15 have, certainly, but it's below a level of a formal
16 requirement.

17 Q Let me ask you to look at question C-1, Quadrex
18 assessment, items A and B.

19 A (By Mr. Lopez) A and B, you say?

20 Q Yes.

21 Q Do you see those findings as perhaps related to
22 question -- the notations in question 28? The quoted
23 sentence in question 28?

24 A (By Mr. Lopez) Well, in one sense, I believe
25 so. We discussed in our -- in another part of our

1 written testimony the question of this input/output
2 interface question about whether or not -- you know, who
3 has the responsibility, if you will, for a review of the
4 use of data that's transferred from one organization to
5 another and seeing to it that it's properly applied.

6 You know, in a formal sense, it's quite
7 possible to rely upon informal procedures and review and
8 comment. I think as we pointed out in our written
9 testimony it's always desirable and we would certainly
10 highly encourage any organization that has, one,
11 qualified individuals who know the potential uses of
12 their information, two, as best they can, help support
13 the proper use of that.

14 It is very difficult to establish formal
15 procedures that will always guarantee that because of the
16 variabilities that exist in both experience level of
17 individuals and as well as, you know, the varying
18 applications that can be applied to input data.

19 So in a formal sense, it's very difficult to
20 impose a requirement as an example, that one discipline
21 be responsible for the correct use of its data always
22 because they may not -- either may not have the right
23 people with the right experience to know that; or
24 secondly, they may not know all uses that are intended
25 for it and it would be very difficult to accomplish that

1 by formal procedures.

2 So it's always a good idea to have informal
3 communications where that's appropriate, given the
4 experience of the people involved. So I think in that
5 sense, it seems as if in particular in question C-1,
6 Quadrex was getting at in those two items, that sort of
7 discussion, if you will, an understanding by a supplying
8 discipline of how the input that they're providing is
9 going to be used by others.

10 Q Would it be difficult to achieve what Quadrex
11 seeks in finding F in the same question?

12 A (By Mr. Lopez) Same question being C-1?

13 Q Yes, whether it would be difficult to achieve
14 at least a receipt of really important data transmitted
15 to a discipline acknowledging back the discipline that
16 sent it that you had gotten it.

17 A What do you mean "would it be difficult to
18 achieve that."

19 Q The discussion we just had, Mr. Lopez'
20 testimony was that A and B are a bit difficult to achieve
21 because it's hard to define, there's so much variability,
22 that sometimes you send instructions, sometimes you don't
23 send instructions, so setting up the procedure on when
24 you sen them, when you don't is not easy. That was his
25 testimony, if I'm correct.

1 A (By Mr. Lopez) That's essentially correct.

2 Q Simplification of your testimony. Whereas item
3 F seems to be something fairly straight- forward that
4 could be achieved.

5 A (By Mr. Bernsen) It is and could be -- it
6 isn't -- within a single organization, it isn't normally
7 considered necessary to be that formal. And in fact,
8 this has been recognized in the QA standards, that the
9 level of formality in the transmittal and acknowledgment
10 of information can vary.

11 A (By Mr. Lopez) To further amplify that, it is
12 different from what I was discussing earlier relative to
13 the variablities, a mere acknowledgment is not a major
14 issue that would vary much. But as Dr. Bernsen has
15 pointed out, it's also not that common practice.

16 Q Staying in answer 28 for a moment, I think if
17 you reference back, you'll see that we're still in
18 3.1(a), if I'm correct.

19 For example, question 26 is the closest
20 reference to this question of a generic -- are you with
21 me on that observation?

22 A (By Mr. Lopez) I'm trying --

23 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: You don't get the 3.1(b)
24 until you get to page 29.

25 MR. SINKIN: That's right.

1 A (By Mr. Bernsen) Okay.

2 A (By Mr. Lopez) Yes.

3 Q Would it be correct that the second -- the
4 third sentence of answer 28 is really 3.1(b) and not
5 3.1(a)?

6 MR. FRANTZ: Excuse me, Mr. Sinkin, I'm not
7 sure what you mean is this really 3.1(b) rather than
8 3.1(a).

9 MR. SINKIN: A discipline supplying data to
10 another discipline was not checking to see that the data
11 were being properly used.

12 MR. FRANTZ: Are you saying that's also a
13 concern of 3.1(a) or concern of 3.1(b).

14 Q (By Mr. Sinkin) Is that also a concern of
15 3.1(b) as well as 3.1(a).

16 A (By Mr. Lopez) I think that's fair, yes.

17 A (By Dr. Bernsen) Yes.

18 A (By Mr. Lopez) As was pointed out, there are a
19 number of instances, particularly through the generics, a
20 common thought, a common concern expressed, in more than
21 one generic finding.

22 MR. FRANTZ: Mr. Chairman, if Mr. Sinkin has
23 reached a break point, it might be helpful to take a
24 break here.

25 MR. SINKIN: Sure.

1 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: A fairly short break, I
2 guess.

3 (Recess.)

4 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Okay, back on the record.

5 Q (By Mr. Sinkin) In question and answer 31, the
6 last line of page 26, you state criterion 6 does not
7 require the issuance of a particular type of design
8 criteria. Does criterion of 6 require that there be a
9 design criteria?

10 A (By Mr. Bernsen) Just to check. I think that
11 the more appropriate reference, of course, to the issue
12 or the concept of design criteria would be found in
13 criterion 3.

14 But then, if you have controlled criteria, then
15 6 would cover it -- the process of control.

16 MR. SINKIN: Mr. Chairman, at this point in the
17 testimony, we have what is at best an anomaly and I'll
18 just tell what the problem is and we can figure out
19 what to do with it.

20 A paragraph has been taken from CCANP's motion
21 of November 1981 that was not intended to actually be an
22 example of the contention but was the context for the
23 other two examples of the contention. And yet it has
24 been taken -- there's three paragraphs in the actual
25 contention, two of them are from different generic

1 findings than this one and what has happened is they've
2 taken the first paragraph and said, "Does this violate a
3 certain criteria?" when there was no intention in CCANP's
4 part to even say that that paragraph demonstrated a
5 violation, it set the context for the other two
6 paragraphs.

7 So essentially, the question and answer 32
8 doesn't address anything that we ever meant to put into
9 issue. I don't know what we could about that.

10 MR. FRANTZ: I can appreciate your concern, Mr.
11 Sinkin. I think the testimony probably stands as it is
12 and why don't you just ask any questions trying to
13 connect up the sentences if you wish to do so.

14 MR. SINKIN: Okay.

15 Q (By Mr. Sinkin) You finish your response to
16 3.1(b) on page 29. My question is where in your
17 testimony --

18 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Mr. Sinkin, A or B.

19 MR. SINKIN: They finish B?

20 JUDGE LAMB: No.

21 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: They finish A?

22 MR. SINKIN: Finish A, begin B, excuse me.

23 Q (By Mr. Sinkin) You describe the concerns
24 expressed in 3.1(b) in question and answer 35. And when
25 I look at 3.1(b), see three different concerns that are

1 not expressed there and I want to just touch those with
2 you and ask you to address them.

3 In section two, I'm sorry, in section three,
4 while you have addressed the second sentence, the first
5 sentence is saying that Brown & Root's review of vendor
6 submitted reports is not consistent and that sometimes
7 they are poorly done. Can you tell me where you have
8 addressed that part of the generic, as to whether you
9 find it potentially reportable or not?

10 A (By Mr. Bernsen) Perhaps while you're doing
11 some research, I could give a general comment that the --
12 the specific sentence appears to be an observation, and
13 nothing more.

14 It identifies no deficiency specifically or
15 really any quality assurance or quality program
16 deficiency that I could visualize. It's strictly an
17 observation. One would have to get the follow-up
18 information that says that as a result of the review, we
19 found deficiencies in vendor submitted reports that had
20 some safety significance. And that doesn't appear to be
21 the case. So that it appears to be merely an observation
22 which doesn't need to be addressed as a potential finding
23 or anything of the sort.

24 Q Let me ask you to turn to question M-49, the
25 Quadrex assessment, item three, where the conclusion of

1 Quadrex is that Brown & Root review of this vendor report
2 was seriously deficient.

3 My question would be whether item F, item three
4 in the Quadrex report, the assessment of M-49 represents
5 to you a quality assurance problem?

6 A (By Mr. Lopez) Okay, I reviewed the various
7 documents and I've got to admit I was reading when you
8 were asking the question and I think I heard part of the
9 question. Could you repeat it again, it was relative to
10 whether or not we had considered M-49.

11 Q Whether M-49, the Quadrex assessment, item
12 three, represented a quality assurance problem to you.

13 A (By Dr. Bernsen) I disagree. I would have to
14 know more about it. It could -- let's say it could.

15 A (By Mr. Lopez) I don't recall a specific
16 review of that item number three.

17 A (By Dr. Bernsen) We did not look at that
18 specifically. It is addressed in the Bechtel task force
19 line item 167.

20 Q Which I believe states that Bechtel agrees with
21 Quadrex?

22 A (By Mr. Bernsen) Has a concern with regard to
23 the roughage questions, right.

24 (No hiatus.)

25

1 Q Well, in response to questioning from your
2 attorney in direct, you were asked if you had considered
3 4.5.5.1(c) in your consideration of generic finding
4 3.1(b). 4.5.5.1(c) clearly references M-49 as one of
5 the questions.

6 When you answered yes to that question, were
7 you saying that you only looked at the discipline
8 finding, but did not look at the underlying question?

9 A (By Mr. Lopez) No, that wasn't my intention.
10 I was attempting to respond to both the discipline
11 finding and the underlying questions, but I must admit I
12 don't recall the specific item number 3 under the
13 Quadrex assessment when I was reviewing that.

14 Q And let me just get a feel for the process you
15 went through just now. You reviewed a number of
16 documents in order to reach your conclusion as to
17 whether you had looked at this particular question. And
18 the documents you looked at -- well, if you would, tell
19 me which documents you used as the fundamental basis of
20 your testimony.

21 A The testimony, the written testimony?

22 Q The written testimony.

23 A Okay.

24 I think, as I described earlier, the first
25 thing that I did, and I think the question was related

1 to the generic finding, was to try to review the generic
2 finding to see if I, in my mind, could capture what I
3 felt was the significant issue that Quadrex was
4 attempting to address. The way I viewed that particular
5 aspect, the relevant information that Quadrex was
6 attempting to reach in 3.1(b), was a concern relative to
7 the variability of the review of vendor reports being
8 done by Brown & Root. And in that respect, I was
9 looking at the underlying questions to try to see if I
10 could determine whether or not there was, one, a basis
11 for the statement of, if you will, variability.

12 I think the terminology that Quadrex used was
13 quality of review, although Mr. Stanley testified that
14 he was not thinking of that in the sense of quality
15 assurance but more in the sense of the depth of review
16 that was being performed by the reviewers. And in that
17 sense, you know, I was attempting to try to determine
18 whether or not there was a general agreement that there
19 was a variation in the depth of the review that was
20 performed.

21 Q So, you looked at the Quadrex report?

22 A And I should make one other point. And, in
23 addition, with respect to the 3.1(b) discussion, further
24 relative to whether or not there were procedures for
25 documenting those reviews, which is also a part of the

1 question that's being raised under 4.5.5.1(c). So, the
2 emphasis of my assessment, if you will, went to the
3 variation in the reviews and whether or not I felt there
4 were procedures in place for documenting those reviews.

5 Q But in responding to my question, my question
6 was really what basic documents you looked at. For
7 example, I noticed that you came to get the NRC NUREG
8 0948. Is that one of the documents you used in
9 generating your testimony?

10 A Not really. The reason that I went to that
11 document is that as part of the report, the NRC
12 attempted to develop some form of cross-reference
13 between questions and discipline findings and generic
14 findings and I wanted to make sure that I got quickly to
15 the discipline finding that related to that. Since you
16 had identified the question, I did not clearly recall
17 which discipline finding related to it, so I used it for
18 that purpose, not --

19 Q Did you get to 4.5.5.1 before I mentioned it?
20 You were already there when I mentioned it?

21 A Yes.

22 Q Right.

23 A Yes.

24 Q By using NUREG 0948?

25 A Used NUREG as a -- basically what I did was I

1 looked at I believe it was Appendix C of that document
2 which lists the various questions and the discipline
3 findings that reference it. So, if I went there, found
4 that -- there's a series of questions, 4.5.5.1 and
5 3.1(b) identified as referencing that. So, it was
6 merely a shortcut to try to get to the discipline
7 finding.

8 Q Back to you, Dr. Bernsen. Your statement was
9 before you could say there was a quality assurance
10 problem in item 3, you'd have to have more information.

11 A (By Dr. Bernsen) Yes. I mean, first of all,
12 there's no indication from, say, an engineering review
13 of that observation in the assessment or in the question
14 that there was a significant safety problem associated
15 with the component. So that from a quality assurance
16 standpoint, I would not have been advised that there was
17 a significant problem.

18 Now, as I say, I don't know why engineering
19 judgments indicated that that particular statement in
20 the Quadrex report was a non-significant issue. And,
21 therefore, I'd say I'd have to know more about it.

22 You understand what I'm saying?

23 Q I missed a little bit. You said engineering
24 judgment determined this was not a non-significant
25 issue?

1 A What I'm saying is that no technical review
2 has indicated that 4.5.5.1(c) and the underlying
3 questions resulted in a significant deficiency.

4 Q Well, let me ask you, with your quality
5 assurance hat on, if you're looking at this what Quadrex
6 says is even a cursory examination, not even an in-depth
7 examination of a vendor's stress report that contains
8 items A, B, C, D and E in that report, and this is an
9 item that Brown & Root has gotten and reviewed and it
10 still has these things in it, do you not feel then at
11 that point you have enough information to know that you
12 have a potential quality assurance problem?

13 A Not without additional information.

14 Q And the additional information would come from
15 engineering evaluating the actual component that was
16 ordered through this report?

17 A I think first of all I'd need to know
18 specifically what were the requirements, what was the
19 status of the document review, did the engineer consider
20 that the results were acceptable on some other basis.
21 None of that information is available, so I don't really
22 know whether this is merely an observation or whether
23 it's a specific violation or finding with regard to the
24 requirements. That information is not contained
25 therein. It's not a complete story or picture of the

1 situation.

2 Q And you would have to have the complete story
3 before you would consider it a potential quality
4 assurance problem?

5 A Unless engineering told me that their judgment
6 was that this was a deficiency --

7 Q So, you would --

8 A -- of some significance.

9 Q Excuse me. Of significance you said?

10 A Yes.

11 Q You would send this identification of the
12 problem 3 over to engineering and say tell me if this is
13 significant, is that what you're saying?

14 A Yeah. Essentially give me more information.
15 At this stage it's an observation that needs further
16 follow-up.

17 Q Looking at question M-50, Dr. Bernsen, in the
18 Brown & Root response, first of all, in the last line it
19 states that no special operability tests are performed
20 for valves which must operate during pipe rupture. Do
21 you consider that a quality assurance problem?

22 A Not without some engineering evaluation of
23 whether that was necessary. I do know that valves of
24 certain sizes and types are qualified or can be
25 qualified by analysis. I also know that it's preferred

1 to do it by testing. But I think again I'd have to rely
2 on some engineering evaluation of whether this was a
3 significant deficiency.

4 Q Are valves that must operate during pipe
5 rupture qualified by analysis?

6 A (By Mr. Lopez) You know, valves that are --
7 all valves that have to be addressed with regard to
8 operability can be qualified either by analysis or by
9 testing or in some cases a combination of both,
10 regardless of whether or not pipe rupture is the
11 consideration.

12 Q So, you would disagree --

13 A Well, let me further state, the pipe rupture
14 oftentimes leads to an analysis by some form of analysis
15 because the loadings that are specified for pipe rupture
16 are severe enough to cause great difficulty in simply
17 testing it. It's very difficult sometimes to put the
18 kinds of -- to simulate the kinds of loads that are
19 predicted. So, oftentimes an analysis is the only
20 practical way, usually an analysis in combination with
21 some operability testing or based on prototypes or
22 something along those lines.

23 Q So, turning to the Quadrex assessment on the
24 next page, item 2, you would disagree with the Quadrex
25 position on this?

1 MR. FRANTZ: I'm going to object to this
2 entire line of cross-examination. I'm not sure what the
3 relevance is to finding 3.1(b) which is the finding I
4 believe which is at issue here.

5 MR. SINKIN: Well, 3.1(b) references -- well,
6 we got from 3.1(b) to 4.5.5.1(c) which they said they
7 had reviewed as part of their review of 3.1(b).
8 4.5.5.1(c) references question M-50.

9 MR. FRANTZ: And M-50 has several parts,
10 including part 4 which talks about guidelines for review
11 and approval of vendor reports. I don't see where the
12 remainder of that question and answer in the assessment
13 is relevant.

14 Q (By Mr. Sinkin) Well, let's talk about item
15 4, Dr. Bernsen. I think we need to set a context here.

16 Let's say you're HL&P. You hired a
17 consultant. They've spent 2400 hours evaluating the
18 design and engineering program of your architect
19 engineer and they have presented you with this report.
20 And a finding is that Brown & Root has no procedure
21 providing guidelines for the consistent review and
22 approval of vendor reports. Do you consider that you
23 have a quality assurance problem on your hands?

24 A (By Dr. Bernsen) No.

25 Q Why not?

1 A Because guidelines for reviews are generally
2 considered desirable documents but not essential
3 documents. There are basic procedures for the review,
4 indicating the process of review, designating
5 responsibilities and things of this nature. But --
6 except for very general guidelines and procedures such
7 as, you know, making sure that the -- general
8 instructions on making sure that it meets the
9 specification requirements and perhaps some generalized
10 observations on things like fit, anchor bolt locations,
11 things of this nature, it isn't essential to have
12 detailed guidelines, no.

13 Now, Frank, do their procedures contain
14 guidance on review of vendor documents? I thought they
15 did.

16 A (By Mr. Lopez) They do indicate guidance on
17 the review and what should be looked at.

18 I think, as we commented in our testimony in
19 response to question 39, on, yes, answer 39 on page 39,
20 that we agree with Quadrex that it is a good practice to
21 provide additional guidance for the review of vendor
22 reports in addition to what was shown in their
23 procedures.

24 I think it's worthwhile pointing out that
25 particularly with respect to the items in the ASME area,

1 which my recollection was that was the area that was
2 being discussed particularly with regard to M-49, a
3 somewhat unique situation relative to quality assurance
4 applies in that the industry has established through the
5 ASME code and the, if you will, industry quality
6 assurance programs that apply, recognize that detailed
7 technical expertise of various organizations that are
8 certified to operate under the quality assurance program
9 umbrella of the ASME code, that they have their
10 technical adequacy and the, if you will, the quality
11 assurance aspects of how they perform their work, their
12 technical adequacy as well as QA programmatic adequacy
13 reviewed by the ASME code, the ASME code committees.

14 Part of the reason for that is that, once
15 again, it's a question of technical expertise and also
16 to provide some consistent industry-wide guidance not
17 necessarily requiring, as an example, a recipient user
18 of ASME code items having to have the technical
19 expertise within his organization to review technical
20 adequacy of work done by designers, analysts, that may
21 only exist in a contracted organization like the ASME
22 valves.

23 The way that the ASME code attempts to try to
24 provide assurances that individual, if you will, users
25 or individual organizations that may contract for ASME

1 code items, some assurance that they can rely upon, if
2 you will, this umbrella quality assurance activity are
3 the procedures that they establish for auditing of those
4 organizations, technical review of those organizations,
5 certification of those organizations and their
6 authorization to certify their own documents, if you
7 will, to perform design verifications of technical
8 adequacy of their own work. So that recipient
9 organizations need not have the same level of technical
10 expertise in their organization to be able to
11 independently judge the technical adequacy of what's --

12 Q But the situation we're in here is if you're
13 Brown & Root, you received an item, you received a
14 vendor report. I'm Quadrex. I come along, I look at
15 the vendor report and I find that the stresses were not
16 calculated for the ASME 3 code and I tell you that.

17 A Right.

18 Q Now, do you consider you have a quality
19 assurance problem? Maybe it's at the vendor.

20 A Well --

21 A (By Dr. Bernsen) You've got to understand,
22 you're postulating a situation that may or may not exist
23 here. I don't know what the true story is. That's a
24 Quadrex observation.

25 Now, recognize that Quadrex observations were

1 reviewed by Brown & Root at the time. They have been
2 reviewed by Bechtel experts subsequently. To my
3 knowledge, none of these reviewers have identified that
4 specific item as a significant deficiency so that there
5 may be a story that isn't apparent here and you're
6 speculating that there's more to it than there may be.

7 Q I'm putting myself in the position of HL&P on
8 May the 8th, 1981. This is what they have with the
9 Brown & Root response.

10 A With advice from Brown & Root.

11 Q Now, is there something in the Brown & Root
12 response that tells you you don't have a quality
13 assurance problem in item 3 of question M-49?

14 A (By Mr. Lopez) May I see that?

15 MR. FRANTZ: I think this question's been
16 asked at least twice before whether item 3 in M-49
17 presents a quality assurance problem.

18 Q (By Mr. Sinkin) The question is is there
19 something in the Brown & Root response delivered May 8,
20 1981, that tells you you don't have a quality assurance
21 problem. Is there some basis in that for saying you
22 don't have a quality assurance problem.

23 A (By Mr. Lopez) The Brown & Root sheet for
24 this indicated that there was insufficient data for
25 assessment. They saw no evidence this concerned impacts

1 of safety to the public and, therefore, did not consider
2 it reportable. They went on to say that the programs
3 established for verifying the seismic and I-E
4 qualification report adequacy. I think they're
5 addressing once again the general scope of that
6 discipline finding rather than each individual line item
7 in the questions that were referenced, or apparently so.

8 And I guess I would like to add that the way I
9 see Quadrex' assessment of the M-49 question is that the
10 B&R review of this vendor report was seriously
11 deficient, but that the review of this report was
12 deficient.

13 The point I was trying to make relative to
14 Brown & Root's technical expertise to review stress
15 analysis performed by an ASME certified supplier might
16 make it quite likely that they would not necessarily be
17 able to perform the level of detailed review to be able
18 to determine that adequacy. They might not have the
19 people available for that. Quadrex was commenting on
20 the fact that they found that to be a concern.

21 I also believe that, once again, in referring
22 to Mr. Stanley's testimony of yesterday, that you asked
23 him whether or not in this particular area relative to
24 vendor report review he saw any quality assurance
25 problems with any of the findings in questions that they

1 found and he indicated that he did not.

2 Q All I'm asking is do you agree with that?

3 A Based upon the information that I have here,
4 yes. But I don't know -- I cannot honestly say that I
5 know the resolution of the specific questions that were
6 addressed in item 3 of the Quadrex assessment of M-49.

7 Q On May 8th, 1981, did HL&P know the resolution
8 of those items?

9 A Not to my knowledge. The statement in the
10 Brown & Root response does not indicate anything that I
11 can see specifically addressing that item. I don't know
12 if they may have had it from some other source.

13 Q Do you know of any source other than the Brown
14 & Root comments that the Houston review team had with
15 them in that meeting? Or are you saying just --

16 A I don't know of any myself. The only thing
17 that I have heard in testimony here were statements by
18 Mr. Goldberg and Dr. Sumpter that they also had some --
19 apparently had some information based upon their own
20 knowledge. But I'm not aware of that.

21 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Mr. Lopez, in a situation
22 like that, would you consider that the matter might be
23 considered potentially reportable and subject to later
24 withdrawal if it turns out not to be?

25 MR. LOPEZ: Well, I think without, you know,

1 going back to the -- what I would do in a situation like
2 that, confronted with that in this fashion would be to
3 try to determine with the help of whatever engineering
4 expertise was available to me, first of all, whether or
5 not the statements that were made were, in fact, correct
6 clearly. And, secondly, if correct, whether or not I
7 saw any potential for safety significance in those
8 findings.

9 The statements as I read them may or may not
10 have such implications. And without looking at the
11 specific comment against the document that's being
12 reviewed, I would have a difficult time judging that,
13 you know, in isolation of that information.

14 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: At least insofar as safety
15 significance is concerned, do not the I&E guidelines
16 suggest that that kind of thing be reported when the
17 safety significance is determined or not determined, as
18 the case may be, the matter then be either withdrawn or
19 confirmed? The I&E guidelines that I'm referring to are
20 the ones that say if you can't determine within fourteen
21 days, report it and then determine it later.

22 MR. LOPEZ: The April 1, 1980, I&E guidance
23 manual or I&E guidance --

24 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Either of you.

25 DR. BERNSEN: I think we're going pretty far

1 beyond the substance of that observation, though,
2 because at least you have to find out whether there's a
3 deficiency. That's really what Frank is saying.

4 In other words, what was the nature of the
5 report they reviewed? Was it the final report? Was it
6 certified by a professional engineer? Was there a
7 preliminary report? Was that requirement in the
8 specification an essential requirement? You know, is it
9 really a deficiency?

10 Perhaps if the investigation -- if the
11 identification of its safety significance beyond that
12 point was not easy to determine, then I believe that one
13 would report it as potential. It may be that it was
14 clearly easy to identify the lack of safety
15 significance. But there's a lot of speculative things
16 here that we don't have with regard to that question and
17 that's the problem. If you pose a hypothetical, it
18 would be a lot easier.

19 Q (By Mr. Sinkin) Dr. Bernsen, let me --

20 MR. SINKIN: Do you have a question, Judge
21 Shon?

22 JUDGE SHON: Yeah, I think.

23 This specific thing that we're talking about
24 here in question M-49 in this Quadrex assessment 3 says
25 things like the stresses were not calculated according

1 to the ASME 3 code, there's no summary of applied loads
2 and all that sort of thing. And the valves referred to
3 are evidently supposed to be qualified for seismic
4 loading. At least it says so, a page before that it
5 mentions seismic loads.

6 Isn't it sort of reasonable to presume that
7 they're important to safety one way or another if
8 they've got to qualify for ASME 3 and seismicity and all
9 that sort of thing? I mean --

10 MR. LOPEZ: Well, I think it's safe to assume
11 that by virtue of them having been specified as ASME
12 code valves, it was probably that these valves were
13 being used in some safety-related service. I say
14 probably because Brown & Root did have some systems for
15 which they specified ASME code requirements for
16 non-safety-related systems, but that's -- I think the
17 initial presumption would be that this valve order, if
18 you will, the entire specification probably went to
19 purchase all butterfly valves whether they be
20 safety-related applications or not. That would be the
21 normal expectation. In other words, they would
22 typically not have a separate --

23 JUDGE SHON: You would specify all the
24 butterfly valves to safety-related specs whether they
25 needed them or not?

1 MR. LOPEZ: No, no, no. All the valves which
2 they had committed to provide as ASME valves would
3 typically be ordered under the same specification.
4 There were some instances where they were using ASME
5 code requirements for systems that were not
6 safety-related.

7 JUDGE SHON: Well, it just seemed to me
8 natural to assume from what has been said here that,
9 first of all, the valves ordered probably had a safety
10 application.

11 MR. LOPEZ: I agreed with that aspect of your
12 question.

13 JUDGE SHON: And, secondly, that they probably
14 were not handled properly in the exchange with the
15 vendor since the vendor didn't calculate the stresses at
16 all. It seems --

17 MR. LOPEZ: I don't think that's -- that's not
18 the way that I characterize it. It says the stresses
19 were not calculated per the code. I don't -- I was not
20 reading that to mean that they weren't done, only that
21 the reviewer did not seem to think it was in accordance
22 with the code.

23 JUDGE SHON: I see. Well, then it seems as if
24 these things that you have specified and that you have
25 mentioned that they may not have been safety-related, it

1 may have been done right and all this sort of thing, at
2 least at first flush don't seem to offer an out from
3 this sort of thing. It looks as if there was a mistake
4 made and it was in the safety-related system, doesn't
5 it? At least at first glance?

6 DR. BERNSEN: It looks like there may be a
7 mistake, as you say or characterize a mistake. But what
8 I am really saying is now from a QA perspective, let's
9 forget the engineering because I think that it's been
10 fairly -- a number of people have gone over this finding
11 and the underlying questions and not found it necessary
12 to consider this potentially reportable or reportable or
13 anything of the sort. There must be some underlying
14 reasons that we don't have obvious to us right now.

15 Now, I can't consider a suspected deficiency
16 on a single component that isn't considered potentially
17 reportable as evidence of a QA program breakdown.
18 That's really what I'm trying to get at. That I --

19 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Well, Dr. Bernsen, you're
20 supposed to be determining or telling us whether it is
21 potentially reportable or reportable. So --

22 DR. BERNSEN: Okay. But I guess there's two
23 aspects. One is the question of program breakdown,
24 generic problem, significant breakdown. And I really
25 can't see how a non-potentially reportable item could be

1 considered -- a single case or even several could be
2 considered as evidence of a program breakdown. That's
3 the first thing.

4 MR. FRANTZ: Mr. Chairman, I might also note
5 that we are offering these witnesses purely from the
6 standpoint of determining whether or not there is a
7 significant quality assurance breakdown evidenced in the
8 specific findings called out by the Board. We did not
9 ask them to perform a review to determine whether or not
10 there was a significant deficiency in the final design
11 for release for construction. Therefore, they have not
12 gone through the types of engineering analysis you might
13 need to determine the safety significance of some of
14 these findings.

15 JUDGE LAMB: If you read the first item under
16 the Quadrex assessment, you come out with -- well, let
17 me ask you whether that establishes the context in which
18 it says that the seismic load seems unduly restrictive
19 and talks about financial impact. Are they saying, in
20 effect, that this is an overly conservative approach in
21 your view or not?

22 MR. LOPEZ: In that line item, yes.

23 JUDGE LAMB: Now, does item 3 fall within that
24 context or not?

25 DR. BERNSEN: Not necessarily and technically

1 probably not. If these valves were specified to the
2 code and if they're talking about a code-covered portion
3 of the valve, then a serious design deficiency in
4 implementing the code would be cause for concern.

5 Now, it may turn out, however, that the
6 designer could say, well, I over-specified my
7 requirements and even though this analysis shows some
8 deficiency, I can't change my requirements and make it
9 comply with the code.

10 So, there's all kinds of options. But I'm not
11 sure that the two are -- I can't say they're related or
12 not related.

13 JUDGE LAMB: Thank you.

14 Q (By Mr. Sinkin) Let me --

15 MR. SINKIN: Are you finished?

16 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: Yes. Go ahead.

17 Q (By Mr. Sinkin) Well, Mr. Bernsen, let me ask
18 you, in the draft of the Bechtel task force report in
19 the response to item 167, line item 167, did Bechtel
20 take the position that Brown & Root's approach to vendor
21 review was reasonable and ignore the specific quality
22 problems pointed out by Quadrex? Is that not what Mr.
23 Stanley is complaining about in comment 30 of CCANP 104,
24 and actually an Applicants' --

25 MR. FRANTZ: We now have a question pending

1 already.

2 MR. SINKIN: I'm sorry. He's looking at
3 Applicants' 72 where all this information is contained.

4 A (By Dr. Bernsen) I don't have the draft task
5 force assessment in front of me. I'm not sure that's
6 available. I have a comment from the task force that
7 says they revised both its assessment and assigned
8 category to accommodate the Quadrex comment.

9 (No hiatus.)

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 Q Was catogory 6 previously changed to
2 catogory 4?

3 A (By Dr. Bernsen) That's what the footnote
4 shows.

5 Q Haven't you, in fact, done the very same thing
6 in preparing your testimony for this hearing that was
7 done in the draft of the Bechtel task force report,
8 ignore the specific quality problems and abstract a
9 general question as to whether Brown & Root's vendor
10 procedures are adequate?

11 A I don't think so. That's still my position,
12 that in the context of what we're addressing, the
13 questions were addressing, I don't think it changes.

14 Q Can you tell me how you would prepare testimony
15 to respond to whether item 3.1(b), a generic, finding is
16 reportable or potentially reportable and not look at
17 question M-49?

18 MR. FRANTZ: I object. There is no foundation
19 for that question.

20 MR. SINKIN: The witness said he did not review question
21 M-49.

22 MR. FRANTZ: He never said that.

23 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: I thought he said in
24 conjunction with this particular finding, he didn't. But
25 maybe I'm wrong.

1 A (By Mr. Lopez) I think what I testified to was
2 to the relevance of the -- as I understood the Quadrex
3 comment which was relative to the availability in the
4 review and as to the documentation of the vendor report
5 review process.

6 Q (By Mr. Sinkin) Let's get this straight. Did
7 you look at -- Mr. Lopez, did you look at question M-49
8 when preparing your testimony on whether generic finding
9 3.1(b) was potentially reportable?

10 A (By Mr. Lopez) As I think I testified earlier --
11 yes, to the question -- I looked at the question. But as
12 I have testified, I looked at it primarily with respect
13 to whether or not it tended to confirm or not the
14 statement from Quadrex as to whether or not there was a
15 variation in the depth of vendor report reviews.

16 Q And did you find there was a variation in the
17 depth of vendor report reviews?

18 A Yes, I did. The variation -- I did not find --
19 I did not determine from my review that I found a
20 significant quality assurance program breakdown in the
21 process of vendor report review, which is -- which was
22 the primary purpose of my testimony.

23 Q I believe in discussing a significant quality
24 assurance breakdown, Dr. Bernsen, you used the term
25 "generic." Is that correct?

1 A (By Mr. Bernsen) I believe I used the term
2 "generic."

3 Q But you in the context of the word "generic,"
4 will you tell me how you're using the word to determine
5 whether you have a significant quality assurance
6 breakdown?

7 A With regard to a process or procedure or
8 practice, evidence of more than single isolated
9 occurrences, a more generalized condition.

10 Q 50.55(e) says, "A significant breakdown in any
11 portion of the quality assurance program. Is the review
12 of vendor submitted reports part of the quality assurance
13 program?"

14 A Yes, review of -- review of vendor documents
15 is a procedure that's generally covered in the
16 engineering program, yes.

17 Q Can you point me out, Mr. Lopez, in answer 35,
18 where the problem of the variability in vendor reports is
19 called forth in your testimony?

20 A (By Mr. Lopez) I did not respond to that
21 particular portion at the response to question 35. 35
22 was merely trying to summarize the characterization of
23 3.1(b). I attempted to respond; we attempted to respond
24 to that question later on at response to question number
25 39.

1 Q Can you point me out in answer 39 where you're
2 addressing the variation in vendor reports?

3 A (By Mr. Bernsen) It doesn't say "variation of
4 vendor reports."

5 A (By Mr. Lopez) I didn't use that terminology.
6 I point to what my testimony -- how my testimony
7 attempted to deal with that. I didn't use the
8 terminology variation of vendor report reviews.

9 Q But you told me earlier that variation of
10 vendor reports was how you perceived the generics. Am I
11 correct?

12 A Not variation in the reports, themselves.

13 Q The vendor --

14 A Inconsistent review of the vendor reports,
15 themselves; the variation in how those reports were
16 reviewed by Brown & Root engineers. That seemed to be
17 the way I understood the Quadrex concern.

18 Okay, would you ask the question again?

19 Q Are you saying that answer 39 responds to the
20 variation in how Brown & Root reviews vendor reports?

21 A I believe so.

22 Q Can you show me where in 39, or is it the entire
23 answer?

24 A It's encompassed in the whole answer but I can
25 point to specific sections in you would like.

1 A In the initial response, it's indicated that it
2 appears that Quadrex was concerned with the extent to
3 which Brown & Root was performing these functions rather
4 than their total absence, which is reviewing, verifying
5 the work of subcontractors and vendors. And then in
6 general discussion of that, we talk about the methods
7 that are typically used by architect engineers,
8 purchasers that, is to confirm the adequacy of activities
9 performed by suppliers in terms of the kinds of reviews
10 that are performed, including the inspections of products
11 upon delivery of which a review might be one example.

12 Then particularly with respect to the
13 verification aspects relative to those checks or design
14 reviews or work done by other subcontractors or vendors,
15 we addressed the question of whether or not it is always
16 possible or practical for a purchaser to have the
17 technical expertise to perform such reviews and whether
18 or not reliance upon the vendors own verification process
19 might be appropriate under Appendix B.

20 Q That's the same response you gave when you were
21 discussing item A in M-49, the stresses not calculated
22 per the ASME III code. Were you responding directly to
23 M-49, item 3-A when you wrote that statement?

24 A Item 3-A.

25 Q That's the stresses not calculated per ASME III

1 code.

2 A I think as I've previously testified, I don't --
3 you know, I was not specifically addressing that line
4 item.

5 Q Based on the Quadrex findings -- I'm sorry,
6 were you finished your review?

7 A I was just checking to see. Only that
8 concluding statement on page 39 which is referenced
9 before that we agree with Quadrex that it would be a good
10 practice to provide additional guidance to reviewers of
11 vendor reports.

12 Q So based on the next to the last statements, in
13 39, in light of the findings in M-49, would you make any
14 modification to the statement beginning "also it may be
15 noted"?

16 A I would not.

17 A (By Mr. Bernsen) No.

18 Q You don't consider M-49 item three as
19 identifying significant safety deficiencies in the work
20 performed by this particular vendor?

21 A (By Mr. Lopez) Not based upon the information
22 that I have, that I relied upon for this testimony.

23 Q Let's turn to M-51, item three under the
24 Quadrex assessment.

25 MK. SINKIN: Excuse me. Before We do that,

1 since this is a separate question and it would be an
2 inquiry of some length since we're at 6:00 o'clock, I
3 think I'll break here.

4 JUDGE SHON: Suits us.

5 JUDGE BECHHOEFER: I think that's a good idea.
6 We'll be back tomorrow at 9:00 for soils.

7 (Recess at 6:03.)
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

CERTIFICATE OF OFFICIAL REPORTERS

This is to certify that the attached proceedings before
the UNITED STATES NUCLEAR COMMISSION in the matter of:


NAME OF PROCEEDING: EVIDENTIARY HEARING
HOUSTON LIGHTING AND POWER COMPANY,
ET AL (SOUTH TEXAS PROJECT, UNITS 1
AND 2)

DOCKET NO.: STN 50-498-OL
STN 50-499-OL

PLACE: HOUSTON, TX

DATE: Wednesday, July 31, 1985

were held as herein appears, and that this is the
original transcript thereof for the file of the United
States Nuclear Regulatory Commission.


R. Patrick Tate, CSR


Susan R. Goldstein, CSR

Official Reporters